

# OPL1000\_WIFI\_BLE\_API\_GUIDE

MP2.15

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.14



# Contents

|          |   |          |
|----------|---|----------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Module Index</b>                             | <b>1</b> |
| 1.1      | Modules . . . . .                               | 1        |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Data Structure Index</b>                     | <b>3</b> |
| 2.1      | Data Structures . . . . .                       | 3        |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Module Documentation</b>                     | <b>7</b> |
| 3.1      | BLE ALL APIs . . . . .                          | 7        |
| 3.1.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .                  | 7        |
| 3.1.2    | Function Documentation . . . . .                | 7        |
| 3.1.2.1  | LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr() . . . . .              | 7        |
| 3.2      | BLE CM APIs . . . . .                           | 8        |
| 3.2.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .                  | 9        |
| 3.2.2    | Typedef Documentation . . . . .                 | 9        |
| 3.2.2.1  | LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T . . . . . | 9        |
| 3.2.2.2  | LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T . . . . .     | 9        |
| 3.2.2.3  | LE_CM_MSG_CANCEL_CONNECTION_CFM_T . . . . .     | 10       |
| 3.2.2.4  | LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T . . . . .  | 10       |
| 3.2.2.5  | LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T . . . . .      | 10       |
| 3.2.2.6  | LE_CM_MSG_CREATE_CONNECTION_CFM_T . . . . .     | 10       |
| 3.2.2.7  | LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_ADVERTISING_CFM_T . . . . .     | 10       |
| 3.2.2.8  | LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_SCANNING_CFM_T . . . . .        | 10       |
| 3.2.2.9  | LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_ADVERTISING_CFM_T . . . . .      | 10       |
| 3.2.2.10 | LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_SCANNING_CFM_T . . . . .         | 10       |

|          |  |    |
|----------|--|----|
| 3.2.2.11 | LE_CM_MSG_PHY_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND_T . . . . .        | 11 |
| 3.2.2.12 | LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T . . . . . | 11 |
| 3.2.2.13 | LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T . . . . .     | 11 |
| 3.2.2.14 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_DATA_CFM_T . . . . .       | 11 |
| 3.2.2.15 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_PARAMS_CFM_T . . . . .     | 11 |
| 3.2.2.16 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM_T . . . . .            | 11 |
| 3.2.2.17 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_DEFAULT_PHY_CFM_T . . . . .            | 11 |
| 3.2.2.18 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_RANDOM_ADDRESS_CFM_T . . . . .         | 11 |
| 3.2.2.19 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_RPA_TIMEOUT_CFM_T . . . . .            | 12 |
| 3.2.2.20 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_PARAMS_CFM_T . . . . .            | 12 |
| 3.2.2.21 | LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_RSP_DATA_CFM_T . . . . .          | 12 |
| 3.2.3    | Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . .             | 12 |
| 3.2.3.1  | anonymous enum . . . . .                             | 12 |
| 3.2.4    | Function Documentation . . . . .                     | 13 |
| 3.2.4.1  | LeCmInit() . . . . .                                 | 13 |
| 3.3      | BLE GAP APIs . . . . .                               | 15 |
| 3.3.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .                       | 17 |
| 3.3.2    | Macro Definition Documentation . . . . .             | 17 |
| 3.3.2.1  | GAP_ADTYPE_128BIT_COMPLETE . . . . .                 | 17 |
| 3.3.2.2  | GAP_ADTYPE_128BIT_MORE . . . . .                     | 17 |
| 3.3.2.3  | GAP_ADTYPE_16BIT_COMPLETE . . . . .                  | 18 |
| 3.3.2.4  | GAP_ADTYPE_16BIT_MORE . . . . .                      | 18 |
| 3.3.2.5  | GAP_ADTYPE_32BIT_COMPLETE . . . . .                  | 18 |
| 3.3.2.6  | GAP_ADTYPE_32BIT_MORE . . . . .                      | 18 |
| 3.3.2.7  | GAP_ADTYPE_3D_INFO_DATA . . . . .                    | 18 |
| 3.3.2.8  | GAP_ADTYPE_ADV_INTERVAL . . . . .                    | 18 |
| 3.3.2.9  | GAP_ADTYPE_APPEARANCE . . . . .                      | 18 |
| 3.3.2.10 | GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS . . . . .                           | 18 |
| 3.3.2.11 | GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_BREDR_NOT_SUPPORTED . . . . .       | 19 |
| 3.3.2.12 | GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_GENERAL . . . . .                   | 19 |

|          |  |    |
|----------|--|----|
| 3.3.2.13 | GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_LIMITED . . . . .             | 19 |
| 3.3.2.14 | GAP_ADTYPE_LE_BD_ADDR . . . . .                | 19 |
| 3.3.2.15 | GAP_ADTYPE_LE_ROLE . . . . .                   | 19 |
| 3.3.2.16 | GAP_ADTYPE_LOCAL_NAME_COMPLETE . . . . .       | 19 |
| 3.3.2.17 | GAP_ADTYPE_LOCAL_NAME_SHORT . . . . .          | 19 |
| 3.3.2.18 | GAP_ADTYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC . . . . .     | 19 |
| 3.3.2.19 | GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_CLASS_OF_DEVICE . . . . .       | 20 |
| 3.3.2.20 | GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_SIMPLE_PAIRING_HASHC . . . . .  | 20 |
| 3.3.2.21 | GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_SIMPLE_PAIRING_RANDR . . . . .  | 20 |
| 3.3.2.22 | GAP_ADTYPE_POWER_LEVEL . . . . .               | 20 |
| 3.3.2.23 | GAP_ADTYPE_PUBLIC_TARGET_ADDR . . . . .        | 20 |
| 3.3.2.24 | GAP_ADTYPE_RANDOM_TARGET_ADDR . . . . .        | 20 |
| 3.3.2.25 | GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA . . . . .              | 20 |
| 3.3.2.26 | GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA_128BIT . . . . .       | 20 |
| 3.3.2.27 | GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA_32BIT . . . . .        | 21 |
| 3.3.2.28 | GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICES_LIST_128BIT . . . . .      | 21 |
| 3.3.2.29 | GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICES_LIST_16BIT . . . . .       | 21 |
| 3.3.2.30 | GAP_ADTYPE_SIGNED_DATA . . . . .               | 21 |
| 3.3.2.31 | GAP_ADTYPE_SIMPLE_PAIRING_HASHC_256 . . . . .  | 21 |
| 3.3.2.32 | GAP_ADTYPE_SIMPLE_PAIRING_RANDR_256 . . . . .  | 21 |
| 3.3.2.33 | GAP_ADTYPE_SLAVE_CONN_INTERVAL_RANGE . . . . . | 21 |
| 3.3.2.34 | GAP_ADTYPE_SM_OOB_FLAG . . . . .               | 21 |
| 3.3.2.35 | GAP_ADTYPE_SM_TK . . . . .                     | 22 |
| 3.3.2.36 | GAP_PUBLIC_ADDR . . . . .                      | 22 |
| 3.3.2.37 | GAP_RAND_ADDR_NRPA . . . . .                   | 22 |
| 3.3.2.38 | GAP_RAND_ADDR_RPA . . . . .                    | 22 |
| 3.3.2.39 | GAP_RAND_ADDR_STATIC . . . . .                 | 22 |
| 3.3.2.40 | GAP_SCAN_TYPE_ACTIVE . . . . .                 | 22 |
| 3.3.2.41 | GAP_SCAN_TYPE_PASSIVE . . . . .                | 22 |
| 3.3.2.42 | GAP_TX_PWR_CURR_VAL . . . . .                  | 22 |

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| 3.3.2.43 | GAP_TX_PWR_MAX_VAL . . . . .                | 23 |
| 3.3.2.44 | GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_ONLY . . . . .       | 23 |
| 3.3.2.45 | GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_YES_NO . . . . .     | 23 |
| 3.3.2.46 | GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISPLAY . . . . .   | 23 |
| 3.3.2.47 | GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY . . . . .      | 23 |
| 3.3.2.48 | GAPBOND_IO_CAP_NO_INPUT_NO_OUTPUT . . . . . | 23 |
| 3.3.2.49 | GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_INITIATE . . . . .     | 23 |
| 3.3.2.50 | GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_NO_PAIRING . . . . .   | 23 |
| 3.3.2.51 | GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_WAIT_FOR_REQ . . . . . | 24 |
| 3.3.2.52 | LE_GAP_ADV_MAX_SIZE . . . . .               | 24 |
| 3.3.3    | Function Documentation . . . . .            | 24 |
| 3.3.3.1  | LeGapAddToResolvingList() . . . . .         | 24 |
| 3.3.3.2  | LeGapAddToWhiteList() . . . . .             | 24 |
| 3.3.3.3  | LeGapAdvertisingEnable() . . . . .          | 25 |
| 3.3.3.4  | LeGapCentralConnectReq() . . . . .          | 25 |
| 3.3.3.5  | LeGapCentralSetDataChannel() . . . . .      | 25 |
| 3.3.3.6  | LeGapClearResolvingList() . . . . .         | 27 |
| 3.3.3.7  | LeGapClearWhiteList() . . . . .             | 27 |
| 3.3.3.8  | LeGapConnectCancelReq() . . . . .           | 27 |
| 3.3.3.9  | LeGapConnParaRequestRsp() . . . . .         | 27 |
| 3.3.3.10 | LeGapConnUpdateRequest() . . . . .          | 28 |
| 3.3.3.11 | LeGapConnUpdateResponse() . . . . .         | 28 |
| 3.3.3.12 | LeGapDisconnectReq() . . . . .              | 29 |
| 3.3.3.13 | LeGapGenRandAddr() . . . . .                | 29 |
| 3.3.3.14 | LeGapGetBtAddr() . . . . .                  | 29 |
| 3.3.3.15 | LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower() . . . . .      | 30 |
| 3.3.3.16 | LeGapReadChannelMap() . . . . .             | 30 |
| 3.3.3.17 | LeGapReadPhy() . . . . .                    | 30 |
| 3.3.3.18 | LeGapReadResolvingListSize() . . . . .      | 30 |
| 3.3.3.19 | LeGapReadRssi() . . . . .                   | 30 |

|          |                                |    |
|----------|--------------------------------|----|
| 3.3.3.20 | LeGapReadTxPower()             | 31 |
| 3.3.3.21 | LeGapReadWhiteListSize()       | 31 |
| 3.3.3.22 | LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList()     | 31 |
| 3.3.3.23 | LeGapScanningReq()             | 32 |
| 3.3.3.24 | LeGapSetAdvData()              | 32 |
| 3.3.3.25 | LeGapSetAdvParameter()         | 33 |
| 3.3.3.26 | LeGapSetConnParameter()        | 33 |
| 3.3.3.27 | LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen()    | 33 |
| 3.3.3.28 | LeGapSetDefaultPhy()           | 34 |
| 3.3.3.29 | LeGapSetPhy()                  | 34 |
| 3.3.3.30 | LeGapSetRandAddr()             | 34 |
| 3.3.3.31 | LeGapSetRpaTimeout()           | 35 |
| 3.3.3.32 | LeGapSetStaticAddr()           | 35 |
| 3.3.3.33 | LeSetScanParameter()           | 35 |
| 3.3.3.34 | LeSetScanRspData()             | 36 |
| 3.4      | BLE GATT APIs                  | 37 |
| 3.4.1    | Detailed Description           | 41 |
| 3.4.2    | Macro Definition Documentation | 41 |
| 3.4.2.1  | CHAR_AGGREGATE_DESCRIPTOR      | 41 |
| 3.4.2.2  | CHAR_CLIENT_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR  | 42 |
| 3.4.2.3  | CHAR_DECL_UUID16_ATTR_VAL      | 42 |
| 3.4.2.4  | CHAR_EXT_PROP_DESCRIPTOR       | 42 |
| 3.4.2.5  | CHAR_PRESENT_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR | 42 |
| 3.4.2.6  | CHAR_SERVER_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR  | 42 |
| 3.4.2.7  | CHAR_USER_DESC_DESCRIPTOR      | 42 |
| 3.4.2.8  | CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID128    | 43 |
| 3.4.2.9  | CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID16     | 43 |
| 3.4.2.10 | CHARACTERISTIC_UUID128         | 43 |
| 3.4.2.11 | CHARACTERISTIC_UUID16          | 43 |
| 3.4.2.12 | GATT_CHAR_AGG_FORMAT_UUID      | 43 |

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| 3.4.2.13 | GATT_CHAR_EXT_PROPS_UUID . . . . .        | 43 |
| 3.4.2.14 | GATT_CHAR_FORMAT_UUID . . . . .           | 44 |
| 3.4.2.15 | GATT_CHAR_USER_DESC_UUID . . . . .        | 44 |
| 3.4.2.16 | GATT_CHARACTERISTIC_UUID . . . . .        | 44 |
| 3.4.2.17 | GATT_CLIENT_CHAR_CFG_UUID . . . . .       | 44 |
| 3.4.2.18 | GATT_EXT_REPORT_REF_UUID . . . . .        | 44 |
| 3.4.2.19 | GATT_INCLUDE_UUID . . . . .               | 44 |
| 3.4.2.20 | GATT_PRIMARY_SERVICE_UUID . . . . .       | 44 |
| 3.4.2.21 | GATT_REPORT_REF_UUID . . . . .            | 44 |
| 3.4.2.22 | GATT_SECONDARY_SERVICE_UUID . . . . .     | 45 |
| 3.4.2.23 | GATT_SERV_CHAR_CFG_UUID . . . . .         | 45 |
| 3.4.2.24 | GATT_VALID_RANGE_UUID . . . . .           | 45 |
| 3.4.2.25 | INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128 . . . . .            | 45 |
| 3.4.2.26 | INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128_ATTR_VAL . . . . .   | 45 |
| 3.4.2.27 | INCLUDE_DECL_UUID16_ATTR_VAL . . . . .    | 45 |
| 3.4.2.28 | INCLUDE_DECL_UINT16 . . . . .             | 45 |
| 3.4.2.29 | LE_ATT_UUID_SIZE . . . . .                | 46 |
| 3.4.2.30 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_AUTH . . . . .          | 46 |
| 3.4.2.31 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_BCAST . . . . .         | 46 |
| 3.4.2.32 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_EXT_PROP . . . . .      | 46 |
| 3.4.2.33 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_IND . . . . .           | 46 |
| 3.4.2.34 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_NTF . . . . .           | 46 |
| 3.4.2.35 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_RD . . . . .            | 46 |
| 3.4.2.36 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR . . . . .            | 47 |
| 3.4.2.37 | LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR_NO_RESP . . . . .    | 47 |
| 3.4.2.38 | LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_INDICATION . . . . .   | 47 |
| 3.4.2.39 | LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_NOTIFICATION . . . . . | 47 |
| 3.4.2.40 | LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_RELIABLE_WR . . . . .    | 47 |
| 3.4.2.41 | LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_WR_AUX . . . . .         | 47 |
| 3.4.2.42 | LE_GATT_FLAG_PREPARE_WRITE . . . . .      | 47 |



|          |  |    |
|----------|--|----|
| 3.4.2.43 | LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_CMD . . . . .         | 47 |
| 3.4.2.44 | LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_REQ . . . . .         | 48 |
| 3.4.2.45 | LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_READABLE . . . . .     | 48 |
| 3.4.2.46 | LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_WRITABLE . . . . .     | 48 |
| 3.4.2.47 | LE_GATT_PERM_NONE . . . . .              | 48 |
| 3.4.2.48 | LE_GATT_PERM_READ . . . . .              | 48 |
| 3.4.2.49 | LE_GATT_PERM_RELIABLE_WRITE . . . . .    | 48 |
| 3.4.2.50 | LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_CMD . . . . .         | 48 |
| 3.4.2.51 | LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_REQ . . . . .         | 48 |
| 3.4.2.52 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_READ . . . . .     | 49 |
| 3.4.2.53 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_WRITE . . . . .    | 49 |
| 3.4.2.54 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_READ . . . . .     | 49 |
| 3.4.2.55 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_WRITE . . . . .    | 49 |
| 3.4.2.56 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_READ . . . . .    | 49 |
| 3.4.2.57 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_WRITE . . . . .   | 49 |
| 3.4.2.58 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ . . . . .            | 49 |
| 3.4.2.59 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_READABLE . . . . .        | 49 |
| 3.4.2.60 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_READ . . . . .  | 50 |
| 3.4.2.61 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_WRITE . . . . . | 50 |
| 3.4.2.62 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITABLE . . . . .        | 50 |
| 3.4.2.63 | LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITE . . . . .           | 50 |
| 3.4.2.64 | PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128 . . . . .   | 50 |
| 3.4.2.65 | PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16 . . . . .    | 50 |
| 3.4.2.66 | SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128 . . . . . | 50 |
| 3.4.2.67 | SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16 . . . . .  | 51 |
| 3.4.3    | Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . . | 51 |
| 3.4.3.1  | anonymous enum . . . . .                 | 51 |
| 3.4.4    | Function Documentation . . . . .         | 52 |
| 3.4.4.1  | LeGattAccessReadRsp() . . . . .          | 52 |
| 3.4.4.2  | LeGattAccessWriteRsp() . . . . .         | 52 |

|          |                                     |    |
|----------|-------------------------------------|----|
| 3.4.4.3  | LeGattChangeAttrVal()               | 53 |
| 3.4.4.4  | LeGattCharValConfirmation()         | 53 |
| 3.4.4.5  | LeGattCharValIndicate()             | 54 |
| 3.4.4.6  | LeGattCharValNotify()               | 54 |
| 3.4.4.7  | LeGattExchangeMtuReq()              | 55 |
| 3.4.4.8  | LeGattExchangeMtuRsp()              | 55 |
| 3.4.4.9  | LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable() | 56 |
| 3.4.4.10 | LeGattFindAllCharacteristic()       | 56 |
| 3.4.4.11 | LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor()       | 56 |
| 3.4.4.12 | LeGattFindAllPrimaryService()       | 57 |
| 3.4.4.13 | LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid()    | 57 |
| 3.4.4.14 | LeGattFindIncludedService()         | 58 |
| 3.4.4.15 | LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid()    | 58 |
| 3.4.4.16 | LeGattGetAttrHandle()               | 59 |
| 3.4.4.17 | LeGattGetAttrVal()                  | 59 |
| 3.4.4.18 | LeGattGetAttrValLen()               | 59 |
| 3.4.4.19 | LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen()            | 61 |
| 3.4.4.20 | LeGattInit()                        | 61 |
| 3.4.4.21 | LeGattModifyAttrVal()               | 62 |
| 3.4.4.22 | LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable() | 62 |
| 3.4.4.23 | LeGattReadCharValByUuid()           | 63 |
| 3.4.4.24 | LeGattReadCharValue()               | 63 |
| 3.4.4.25 | LeGattReadLongCharVal()             | 64 |
| 3.4.4.26 | LeGattReadMultipleCharVal()         | 64 |
| 3.4.4.27 | LeGattRegisterIncludeService()      | 64 |
| 3.4.4.28 | LeGattRegisterService()             | 65 |
| 3.4.4.29 | LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp()            | 65 |
| 3.4.4.30 | LeGattStopCurrentProcedure()        | 66 |
| 3.4.4.31 | LeGattWriteCharVal()                | 66 |
| 3.4.4.32 | LeGattWriteCharValReliable()        | 67 |

|          |  |    |
|----------|--|----|
| 3.4.4.33 | <a href="#">LeGattWriteLongCharVal()</a>       | 67 |
| 3.4.4.34 | <a href="#">LeGattWriteNoRsp()</a>             | 68 |
| 3.4.5    | <a href="#">Variable Documentation</a>         | 68 |
| 3.4.5.1  | <a href="#">gcCharacteristicUuid</a>           | 68 |
| 3.4.5.2  | <a href="#">gcCharAggregateUuid</a>            | 68 |
| 3.4.5.3  | <a href="#">gcCharExtPropUuid</a>              | 69 |
| 3.4.5.4  | <a href="#">gcCharFormatUuid</a>               | 69 |
| 3.4.5.5  | <a href="#">gcCharUserDescUuid</a>             | 69 |
| 3.4.5.6  | <a href="#">gcClientCharConfigUuid</a>         | 69 |
| 3.4.5.7  | <a href="#">gcExtReportRefUuid</a>             | 69 |
| 3.4.5.8  | <a href="#">gcIncludeUuid</a>                  | 69 |
| 3.4.5.9  | <a href="#">gcPrimaryServiceUuid</a>           | 69 |
| 3.4.5.10 | <a href="#">gcReportRefUuid</a>                | 69 |
| 3.4.5.11 | <a href="#">gcSecondaryServiceUuid</a>         | 70 |
| 3.4.5.12 | <a href="#">gcServerCharConfigUuid</a>         | 70 |
| 3.4.5.13 | <a href="#">gcValidRangeUuid</a>               | 70 |
| 3.5      | <a href="#">BLE MSG APIs</a>                   | 71 |
| 3.5.1    | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>           | 72 |
| 3.5.2    | <a href="#">Macro Definition Documentation</a> | 72 |
| 3.5.2.1  | <a href="#">LE_ATT_MSG_BASE</a>                | 72 |
| 3.5.2.2  | <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_BASE</a>                 | 72 |
| 3.5.2.3  | <a href="#">LE_GATT_MSG_BASE</a>               | 73 |
| 3.5.2.4  | <a href="#">LE_HCI_MSG_BASE</a>                | 73 |
| 3.5.2.5  | <a href="#">LE_L2CAP_MSG_BASE</a>              | 73 |
| 3.5.2.6  | <a href="#">LE_SMP_MSG_BASE</a>                | 73 |
| 3.5.2.7  | <a href="#">LE_SYS_MSG_BASE</a>                | 73 |
| 3.5.2.8  | <a href="#">MESSAGE_ALLOCATE</a>               | 73 |
| 3.5.2.9  | <a href="#">MESSAGE_BULID</a>                  | 73 |
| 3.5.2.10 | <a href="#">MESSAGE_DATA_BULID</a>             | 74 |
| 3.5.2.11 | <a href="#">MESSAGE_OFFSET</a>                 | 74 |

|          |                                |    |
|----------|--------------------------------|----|
| 3.5.2.12 | T_HOUR                         | 74 |
| 3.5.2.13 | T_MIN                          | 74 |
| 3.5.2.14 | T_SEC                          | 74 |
| 3.5.3    | Typedef Documentation          | 74 |
| 3.5.3.1  | MESSAGE                        | 74 |
| 3.5.3.2  | MESSAGEID                      | 75 |
| 3.5.3.3  | MsgData                        | 75 |
| 3.5.3.4  | MsgLock                        | 75 |
| 3.5.3.5  | MSGLOCK                        | 75 |
| 3.5.3.6  | MSGSUBID                       | 75 |
| 3.5.3.7  | MSGTIMER                       | 75 |
| 3.5.3.8  | Task                           | 75 |
| 3.5.3.9  | TASK                           | 75 |
| 3.5.3.10 | TASKHANDLER                    | 76 |
| 3.5.3.11 | TASKPACK                       | 76 |
| 3.5.4    | Enumeration Type Documentation | 76 |
| 3.5.4.1  | anonymous enum                 | 76 |
| 3.5.5    | Function Documentation         | 76 |
| 3.5.5.1  | LeCancelAllMessage()           | 76 |
| 3.5.5.2  | LeCancelAllSubMessage()        | 77 |
| 3.5.5.3  | LeCancelFirstMessage()         | 77 |
| 3.5.5.4  | LeCancelFirstSubMessage()      | 78 |
| 3.5.5.5  | LeGetSubMsgId()                | 78 |
| 3.5.5.6  | LeHostCreateTask()             | 78 |
| 3.5.5.7  | LeHostMessageLoop()            | 79 |
| 3.5.5.8  | LeSendMessage()                | 79 |
| 3.5.5.9  | LeSendMessageAfter()           | 79 |
| 3.5.5.10 | LeSendMessageUnlock()          | 80 |
| 3.5.5.11 | LeSendSubMessage()             | 80 |
| 3.5.5.12 | LeSendSubMessageAfter()        | 81 |

|          |                                |    |
|----------|--------------------------------|----|
| 3.5.5.13 | LeSendSubMessageUnlock()       | 81 |
| 3.6      | BLE SMP APIs                   | 83 |
| 3.6.1    | Detailed Description           | 84 |
| 3.6.2    | Macro Definition Documentation | 84 |
| 3.6.2.1  | LE_MAX_BOND_COUNT              | 84 |
| 3.6.2.2  | LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_ONLY         | 84 |
| 3.6.2.3  | LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_YES_NO       | 84 |
| 3.6.2.4  | LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISP     | 85 |
| 3.6.2.5  | LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY     | 85 |
| 3.6.2.6  | LE_SM_IO_CAP_NO_IO             | 85 |
| 3.6.2.7  | LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_NO             | 85 |
| 3.6.2.8  | LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_YES            | 85 |
| 3.6.2.9  | LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_NO              | 85 |
| 3.6.2.10 | LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_YES             | 85 |
| 3.6.2.11 | LE_SM_PAIR_SC_NO               | 85 |
| 3.6.2.12 | LE_SM_PAIR_SC_YES              | 86 |
| 3.6.3    | Enumeration Type Documentation | 86 |
| 3.6.3.1  | anonymous enum                 | 86 |
| 3.6.3.2  | anonymous enum                 | 86 |
| 3.6.4    | Function Documentation         | 87 |
| 3.6.4.1  | LeSmpInit()                    | 87 |
| 3.6.4.2  | LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp()          | 87 |
| 3.6.4.3  | LeSmpOobPresent()              | 87 |
| 3.6.4.4  | LeSmpPasskeyInput()            | 88 |
| 3.6.4.5  | LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal()  | 88 |
| 3.6.4.6  | LeSmpScOobDataRsp()            | 89 |
| 3.6.4.7  | LeSmpSecurityReq()             | 89 |
| 3.6.4.8  | LeSmpSecurityRsp()             | 89 |
| 3.6.4.9  | LeSmpSetDefaultConfig()        | 90 |
| 3.6.4.10 | LeSmpUserConfirmRsp()          | 90 |

|         |                                       |    |
|---------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.7     | WIFI APIs                             | 91 |
| 3.7.1   | Detailed Description                  | 92 |
| 3.7.2   | Macro Definition Documentation        | 92 |
| 3.7.2.1 | WIFI_BEACON_INTERVAL_LENGTH           | 92 |
| 3.7.2.2 | WIFI_CAPABILITY_INFO_LENGTH           | 93 |
| 3.7.2.3 | WIFI_LENGTH_802_11                    | 93 |
| 3.7.2.4 | WIFI_LENGTH_PASSPHRASE                | 93 |
| 3.7.2.5 | WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH               | 93 |
| 3.7.2.6 | WIFI_MAC_NUM_OF_CHANNELS              | 93 |
| 3.7.2.7 | WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID               | 93 |
| 3.7.2.8 | WIFI_MAX_SCAN_AP_NUM                  | 94 |
| 3.7.2.9 | WIFI_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES              | 94 |
| 3.7.3   | Typedef Documentation                 | 94 |
| 3.7.3.1 | wifi_ap_record_t                      | 94 |
| 3.7.3.2 | wifi_event_notify_cb_t                | 94 |
| 3.7.4   | Enumeration Type Documentation        | 94 |
| 3.7.4.1 | wifi_auto_connet_mode_e               | 94 |
| 3.7.5   | Function Documentation                | 95 |
| 3.7.5.1 | wifi_event_process_handler()          | 95 |
| 3.7.5.2 | wifi_install_default_event_handlers() | 95 |
| 3.7.5.3 | wifi_register_event_handler()         | 96 |
| 3.8     | WIFI Common APIs                      | 97 |
| 3.8.1   | Detailed Description                  | 97 |
| 3.8.2   | Typedef Documentation                 | 97 |
| 3.8.2.1 | wifi_event_cb_t                       | 97 |
| 3.8.3   | Function Documentation                | 97 |
| 3.8.3.1 | wifi_event_loop_init()                | 97 |
| 3.8.3.2 | wifi_event_loop_send()                | 98 |
| 3.8.3.3 | wifi_event_loop_set_cb()              | 98 |
| 3.8.3.4 | wifi_event_process_handler()          | 99 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 3.9      | WIFI STA APIs                                   | 100 |
| 3.9.1    | Detailed Description                            | 104 |
| 3.9.2    | Macro Definition Documentation                  | 104 |
| 3.9.2.1  | WIFI_READY_TIME                                 | 104 |
| 3.9.3    | Typedef Documentation                           | 104 |
| 3.9.3.1  | wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_fp_t            | 105 |
| 3.9.3.2  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_fp_t              | 105 |
| 3.9.3.3  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_fp_t               | 105 |
| 3.9.3.4  | wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_fp_t                 | 105 |
| 3.9.3.5  | wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_fp_t         | 105 |
| 3.9.3.6  | wifi_auto_connect_init_fp_t                     | 105 |
| 3.9.3.7  | wifi_auto_connect_reset_fp_t                    | 105 |
| 3.9.3.8  | wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num_fp_t               | 106 |
| 3.9.3.9  | wifi_auto_connect_set_mode_fp_t                 | 106 |
| 3.9.3.10 | wifi_auto_connect_start_fp_t                    | 106 |
| 3.9.3.11 | wifi_auto_connect_update_ch_fp_t                | 106 |
| 3.9.3.12 | wifi_config_get_bandwidth_fp_t                  | 106 |
| 3.9.3.13 | wifi_config_get_bssid_fp_t                      | 106 |
| 3.9.3.14 | wifi_config_get_channel_fp_t                    | 106 |
| 3.9.3.15 | wifi_config_get_dtim_interval_fp_t              | 106 |
| 3.9.3.16 | wifi_config_get_listen_interval_fp_t            | 107 |
| 3.9.3.17 | wifi_config_get_mac_address_fp_t                | 107 |
| 3.9.3.18 | wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t           | 107 |
| 3.9.3.19 | wifi_config_get_opmode_fp_t                     | 107 |
| 3.9.3.20 | wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_fp_t                  | 107 |
| 3.9.3.21 | wifi_config_get_ssid_fp_t                       | 107 |
| 3.9.3.22 | wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_fp_t | 107 |
| 3.9.3.23 | wifi_config_set_bandwidth_fp_t                  | 107 |
| 3.9.3.24 | wifi_config_set_bssid_fp_t                      | 108 |
| 3.9.3.25 | wifi_config_set_channel_fp_t                    | 108 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 3.9.3.26 | wifi_config_set_dtim_interval_fp_t . . . . .            | 108 |
| 3.9.3.27 | wifi_config_set_listen_interval_fp_t . . . . .          | 108 |
| 3.9.3.28 | wifi_config_set_mac_address_fp_t . . . . .              | 108 |
| 3.9.3.29 | wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t . . . . .         | 108 |
| 3.9.3.30 | wifi_config_set_opmode_fp_t . . . . .                   | 108 |
| 3.9.3.31 | wifi_config_set_skip_dtim_fp_t . . . . .                | 108 |
| 3.9.3.32 | wifi_config_set_ssid_fp_t . . . . .                     | 109 |
| 3.9.3.33 | wifi_connection_connect_fp_t . . . . .                  | 109 |
| 3.9.3.34 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_fp_t . . . . .    | 109 |
| 3.9.3.35 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_fp_t . . . . .     | 109 |
| 3.9.3.36 | wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_fp_t . . . . .            | 109 |
| 3.9.3.37 | wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_fp_t . . . . .           | 109 |
| 3.9.3.38 | wifi_connection_get_rssi_fp_t . . . . .                 | 109 |
| 3.9.3.39 | wifi_connection_register_event_handler_fp_t . . . . .   | 110 |
| 3.9.3.40 | wifi_connection_scan_start_fp_t . . . . .               | 110 |
| 3.9.3.41 | wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler_fp_t . . . . . | 110 |
| 3.9.3.42 | wifi_convert_auth_mode_fp_t . . . . .                   | 110 |
| 3.9.3.43 | wifi_deinit_fp_t . . . . .                              | 110 |
| 3.9.3.44 | wifi_event_handler_t . . . . .                          | 110 |
| 3.9.3.45 | wifi_fast_connect_get_mode_fp_t . . . . .               | 111 |
| 3.9.3.46 | wifi_fast_connect_set_mode_fp_t . . . . .               | 111 |
| 3.9.3.47 | wifi_fast_connect_start_fp_t . . . . .                  | 111 |
| 3.9.3.48 | wifi_get_config_fp_t . . . . .                          | 111 |
| 3.9.3.49 | wifi_init_complete_cb_t . . . . .                       | 111 |
| 3.9.3.50 | wifi_init_fp_t . . . . .                                | 112 |
| 3.9.3.51 | wifi_result_t . . . . .                                 | 112 |
| 3.9.3.52 | wifi_scan_get_ap_list_fp_t . . . . .                    | 112 |
| 3.9.3.53 | wifi_scan_get_ap_num_fp_t . . . . .                     | 112 |
| 3.9.3.54 | wifi_scan_get_ap_records_fp_t . . . . .                 | 112 |
| 3.9.3.55 | wifi_scan_start_fp_t . . . . .                          | 112 |



|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 3.9.3.56 | wifi_scan_stop_fp_t                          | 112 |
| 3.9.3.57 | wifi_set_config_fp_t                         | 113 |
| 3.9.3.58 | wifi_sta_get_ap_info_fp_t                    | 113 |
| 3.9.3.59 | wifi_start_fp_t                              | 113 |
| 3.9.3.60 | wifi_stop_fp_t                               | 113 |
| 3.9.4    | Function Documentation                       | 113 |
| 3.9.4.1  | wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info()            | 113 |
| 3.9.4.2  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info()              | 114 |
| 3.9.4.3  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num()               | 114 |
| 3.9.4.4  | wifi_auto_connect_get_mode()                 | 115 |
| 3.9.4.5  | wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num()         | 115 |
| 3.9.4.6  | wifi_auto_connect_init()                     | 116 |
| 3.9.4.7  | wifi_auto_connect_reset()                    | 116 |
| 3.9.4.8  | wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num()               | 116 |
| 3.9.4.9  | wifi_auto_connect_set_mode()                 | 117 |
| 3.9.4.10 | wifi_auto_connect_start()                    | 117 |
| 3.9.4.11 | wifi_auto_connect_update_ch()                | 118 |
| 3.9.4.12 | wifi_config_get_bandwidth()                  | 118 |
| 3.9.4.13 | wifi_config_get_bssid()                      | 119 |
| 3.9.4.14 | wifi_config_get_channel()                    | 119 |
| 3.9.4.15 | wifi_config_get_dtim_interval()              | 120 |
| 3.9.4.16 | wifi_config_get_listen_interval()            | 120 |
| 3.9.4.17 | wifi_config_get_mac_address()                | 120 |
| 3.9.4.18 | wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate()           | 121 |
| 3.9.4.19 | wifi_config_get_opmode()                     | 121 |
| 3.9.4.20 | wifi_config_get_skip_dtim()                  | 121 |
| 3.9.4.21 | wifi_config_get_ssid()                       | 122 |
| 3.9.4.22 | wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash() | 122 |
| 3.9.4.23 | wifi_config_set_bandwidth()                  | 122 |
| 3.9.4.24 | wifi_config_set_bssid()                      | 123 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 3.9.4.25 | wifi_config_set_channel()                  | 123 |
| 3.9.4.26 | wifi_config_set_dtim_interval()            | 124 |
| 3.9.4.27 | wifi_config_set_listen_interval()          | 124 |
| 3.9.4.28 | wifi_config_set_mac_address()              | 124 |
| 3.9.4.29 | wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate()         | 125 |
| 3.9.4.30 | wifi_config_set_opmode()                   | 125 |
| 3.9.4.31 | wifi_config_set_skip_dtim()                | 125 |
| 3.9.4.32 | wifi_config_set_ssid()                     | 126 |
| 3.9.4.33 | wifi_connection_connect()                  | 127 |
| 3.9.4.34 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index()    | 127 |
| 3.9.4.35 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list()     | 128 |
| 3.9.4.36 | wifi_connection_disconnect_ap()            | 128 |
| 3.9.4.37 | wifi_connection_disconnect_sta()           | 128 |
| 3.9.4.38 | wifi_connection_get_rssi()                 | 129 |
| 3.9.4.39 | wifi_connection_register_event_handler()   | 129 |
| 3.9.4.40 | wifi_connection_scan_start()               | 130 |
| 3.9.4.41 | wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler() | 130 |
| 3.9.4.42 | wifi_convert_auth_mode()                   | 131 |
| 3.9.4.43 | wifi_deinit()                              | 131 |
| 3.9.4.44 | wifi_fast_connect_get_mode()               | 131 |
| 3.9.4.45 | wifi_fast_connect_set_mode()               | 132 |
| 3.9.4.46 | wifi_fast_connect_start()                  | 132 |
| 3.9.4.47 | wifi_get_config()                          | 133 |
| 3.9.4.48 | wifi_init()                                | 133 |
| 3.9.4.49 | wifi_scan_get_ap_list()                    | 134 |
| 3.9.4.50 | wifi_scan_get_ap_num()                     | 134 |
| 3.9.4.51 | wifi_scan_get_ap_records()                 | 135 |
| 3.9.4.52 | wifi_scan_start()                          | 135 |
| 3.9.4.53 | wifi_scan_stop()                           | 136 |
| 3.9.4.54 | wifi_set_config()                          | 136 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 3.9.4.55 | wifi_sta_get_ap_info()                         | 137 |
| 3.9.4.56 | wifi_start()                                   | 137 |
| 3.9.4.57 | wifi_stop()                                    | 137 |
| 3.9.5    | Variable Documentation                         | 138 |
| 3.9.5.1  | wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_api            | 138 |
| 3.9.5.2  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_api              | 138 |
| 3.9.5.3  | wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_api               | 138 |
| 3.9.5.4  | wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_api                 | 138 |
| 3.9.5.5  | wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_api         | 138 |
| 3.9.5.6  | wifi_auto_connect_init_api                     | 138 |
| 3.9.5.7  | wifi_auto_connect_reset_api                    | 138 |
| 3.9.5.8  | wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num_api               | 139 |
| 3.9.5.9  | wifi_auto_connect_set_mode_api                 | 139 |
| 3.9.5.10 | wifi_auto_connect_start_api                    | 139 |
| 3.9.5.11 | wifi_auto_connect_update_ch_api                | 139 |
| 3.9.5.12 | wifi_config_get_bandwidth_api                  | 139 |
| 3.9.5.13 | wifi_config_get_bssid_api                      | 139 |
| 3.9.5.14 | wifi_config_get_channel_api                    | 139 |
| 3.9.5.15 | wifi_config_get_dtim_interval_api              | 139 |
| 3.9.5.16 | wifi_config_get_listen_interval_api            | 140 |
| 3.9.5.17 | wifi_config_get_mac_address_api                | 140 |
| 3.9.5.18 | wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_api           | 140 |
| 3.9.5.19 | wifi_config_get_opmode_api                     | 140 |
| 3.9.5.20 | wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_api                  | 140 |
| 3.9.5.21 | wifi_config_get_ssid_api                       | 140 |
| 3.9.5.22 | wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_api | 140 |
| 3.9.5.23 | wifi_config_set_bandwidth_api                  | 140 |
| 3.9.5.24 | wifi_config_set_bssid_api                      | 141 |
| 3.9.5.25 | wifi_config_set_channel_api                    | 141 |
| 3.9.5.26 | wifi_config_set_dtim_interval_api              | 141 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 3.9.5.27 | wifi_config_set_listen_interval_api . . . . .          | 141 |
| 3.9.5.28 | wifi_config_set_mac_address_api . . . . .              | 141 |
| 3.9.5.29 | wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate_api . . . . .         | 141 |
| 3.9.5.30 | wifi_config_set_opmode_api . . . . .                   | 141 |
| 3.9.5.31 | wifi_config_set_skip_dtim_api . . . . .                | 141 |
| 3.9.5.32 | wifi_config_set_ssid_api . . . . .                     | 142 |
| 3.9.5.33 | wifi_connection_connect_api . . . . .                  | 142 |
| 3.9.5.34 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_api . . . . .    | 142 |
| 3.9.5.35 | wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_api . . . . .     | 142 |
| 3.9.5.36 | wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_api . . . . .            | 142 |
| 3.9.5.37 | wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_api . . . . .           | 142 |
| 3.9.5.38 | wifi_connection_get_rssi_api . . . . .                 | 142 |
| 3.9.5.39 | wifi_connection_register_event_handler_api . . . . .   | 142 |
| 3.9.5.40 | wifi_connection_scan_start_api . . . . .               | 143 |
| 3.9.5.41 | wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler_api . . . . . | 143 |
| 3.9.5.42 | wifi_convert_auth_mode_api . . . . .                   | 143 |
| 3.9.5.43 | wifi_deinit_api . . . . .                              | 143 |
| 3.9.5.44 | wifi_fast_connect_get_mode_api . . . . .               | 143 |
| 3.9.5.45 | wifi_fast_connect_set_mode_api . . . . .               | 143 |
| 3.9.5.46 | wifi_fast_connect_start_api . . . . .                  | 143 |
| 3.9.5.47 | wifi_get_config_api . . . . .                          | 143 |
| 3.9.5.48 | wifi_init_api . . . . .                                | 144 |
| 3.9.5.49 | wifi_scan_get_ap_list_api . . . . .                    | 144 |
| 3.9.5.50 | wifi_scan_get_ap_num_api . . . . .                     | 144 |
| 3.9.5.51 | wifi_scan_get_ap_records_api . . . . .                 | 144 |
| 3.9.5.52 | wifi_scan_start_api . . . . .                          | 144 |
| 3.9.5.53 | wifi_scan_stop_api . . . . .                           | 144 |
| 3.9.5.54 | wifi_set_config_api . . . . .                          | 144 |
| 3.9.5.55 | wifi_sta_get_ap_info_api . . . . .                     | 144 |
| 3.9.5.56 | wifi_start_api . . . . .                               | 144 |

|           |  |            |
|-----------|--|------------|
| 3.9.5.57  | wifi_stop_api . . . . .                  | 144        |
| 3.10      | Enumeration . . . . .                    | 145        |
| 3.10.1    | Detailed Description . . . . .           | 145        |
| 3.10.2    | Enumeration Type Documentation . . . . . | 145        |
| 3.10.2.1  | wifi_auth_mode_t . . . . .               | 146        |
| 3.10.2.2  | wifi_bandwidth_t . . . . .               | 146        |
| 3.10.2.3  | wifi_cipher_type_t . . . . .             | 146        |
| 3.10.2.4  | wifi_event_t . . . . .                   | 147        |
| 3.10.2.5  | wifi_mac_data_rate_t . . . . .           | 147        |
| 3.10.2.6  | wifi_mode_t . . . . .                    | 147        |
| 3.10.2.7  | wifi_reason_code_t . . . . .             | 148        |
| 3.10.2.8  | wifi_scan_method_t . . . . .             | 149        |
| 3.10.2.9  | wifi_scan_type_t . . . . .               | 149        |
| 3.10.2.10 | wifi_sort_method_t . . . . .             | 149        |
| <b>4</b>  | <b>Data Structure Documentation</b>      | <b>151</b> |
| 4.1       | _wpa_ie_data Struct Reference . . . . .  | 151        |
| 4.1.1     | Field Documentation . . . . .            | 151        |
| 4.1.1.1   | capabilities . . . . .                   | 151        |
| 4.1.1.2   | group_cipher . . . . .                   | 151        |
| 4.1.1.3   | key_mgmt . . . . .                       | 152        |
| 4.1.1.4   | mgmt_group_cipher . . . . .              | 152        |
| 4.1.1.5   | num_pmkid . . . . .                      | 152        |
| 4.1.1.6   | pairwise_cipher . . . . .                | 152        |
| 4.1.1.7   | pmkid . . . . .                          | 152        |
| 4.1.1.8   | proto . . . . .                          | 152        |
| 4.2       | asso_data Struct Reference . . . . .     | 152        |
| 4.2.1     | Field Documentation . . . . .            | 153        |
| 4.2.1.1   | eap_workaround . . . . .                 | 153        |
| 4.2.1.2   | eapol_flags . . . . .                    | 153        |
| 4.2.1.3   | group_cipher . . . . .                   | 153        |

|          |                                   |     |
|----------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 4.2.1.4  | key_mgmt                          | 153 |
| 4.2.1.5  | leap                              | 153 |
| 4.2.1.6  | mgmt_group_cipher                 | 154 |
| 4.2.1.7  | non_leap                          | 154 |
| 4.2.1.8  | pairwise_cipher                   | 154 |
| 4.2.1.9  | passphrase                        | 154 |
| 4.2.1.10 | proto                             | 154 |
| 4.2.1.11 | psk                               | 154 |
| 4.2.1.12 | psk_set                           | 154 |
| 4.3      | auto_conn_info_t Struct Reference | 154 |
| 4.3.1    | Field Documentation               | 155 |
| 4.3.1.1  | ap_channel                        | 155 |
| 4.3.1.2  | beacon_interval                   | 155 |
| 4.3.1.3  | bssid                             | 155 |
| 4.3.1.4  | capabilities                      | 155 |
| 4.3.1.5  | dtim_prod                         | 156 |
| 4.3.1.6  | fast_connect                      | 156 |
| 4.3.1.7  | free_ocpy                         | 156 |
| 4.3.1.8  | hid_ssid                          | 156 |
| 4.3.1.9  | hid_ssid_len                      | 156 |
| 4.3.1.10 | latest_beacon_rx_time             | 156 |
| 4.3.1.11 | passphrase                        | 156 |
| 4.3.1.12 | psk                               | 156 |
| 4.3.1.13 | rsn_ie                            | 157 |
| 4.3.1.14 | rsi                               | 157 |
| 4.3.1.15 | ssid                              | 157 |
| 4.3.1.16 | ssid_len                          | 157 |
| 4.3.1.17 | supported_rates                   | 157 |
| 4.3.1.18 | wpa_data                          | 157 |
| 4.3.1.19 | wpa_ie                            | 157 |

|         |  |     |
|---------|--|-----|
| 4.4     | <a href="#">auto_connect_cfg_t Struct Reference</a>              | 157 |
| 4.4.1   | <a href="#">Field Documentation</a>                              | 158 |
| 4.4.1.1 | <a href="#">flag</a>   | 158 |
| 4.4.1.2 | <a href="#">front</a>  | 158 |
| 4.4.1.3 | <a href="#">max_save_num</a>                                     | 158 |
| 4.4.1.4 | <a href="#">pFCInfo</a>  | 158 |
| 4.4.1.5 | <a href="#">rear</a>   | 158 |
| 4.4.1.6 | <a href="#">retryCount</a>                                       | 159 |
| 4.4.1.7 | <a href="#">targetIdx</a>  | 159 |
| 4.4.1.8 | <a href="#">uFCApNum</a>   | 159 |
| 4.5     | <a href="#">event_msg_t Struct Reference</a>                     | 159 |
| 4.5.1   | <a href="#">Detailed Description</a>                             | 159 |
| 4.5.2   | <a href="#">Field Documentation</a>                              | 159 |
| 4.5.2.1 | <a href="#">event</a>  | 159 |
| 4.5.2.2 | <a href="#">length</a>   | 160 |
| 4.5.2.3 | <a href="#">param</a>  | 160 |
| 4.6     | <a href="#">hap_control_t Struct Reference</a>                   | 160 |
| 4.6.1   | <a href="#">Field Documentation</a>                              | 160 |
| 4.6.1.1 | <a href="#">hap_ap_info</a>                                      | 160 |
| 4.6.1.2 | <a href="#">hap_bitvector</a>                                    | 160 |
| 4.6.1.3 | <a href="#">hap_en</a>   | 160 |
| 4.6.1.4 | <a href="#">hap_final_index</a>                                  | 161 |
| 4.6.1.5 | <a href="#">hap_index</a>  | 161 |
| 4.6.1.6 | <a href="#">hap_ssid</a>   | 161 |
| 4.7     | <a href="#">LE_BT_ADDR_T Struct Reference</a>                    | 161 |
| 4.7.1   | <a href="#">Field Documentation</a>                              | 161 |
| 4.7.1.1 | <a href="#">addr</a>   | 161 |
| 4.7.1.2 | <a href="#">type</a>   | 161 |
| 4.8     | <a href="#">LE_CM_CONNECTION_COMPLETE_IND_T Struct Reference</a> | 162 |
| 4.8.1   | <a href="#">Field Documentation</a>                              | 162 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.8.1.1  | conn_hdl  | 162 |
| 4.8.1.2  | conn_interval   | 162 |
| 4.8.1.3  | conn_latency  | 162 |
| 4.8.1.4  | dev_id  | 162 |
| 4.8.1.5  | peer_addr   | 163 |
| 4.8.1.6  | peer_addr_type  | 163 |
| 4.8.1.7  | role  | 163 |
| 4.8.1.8  | status  | 163 |
| 4.8.1.9  | supervision_timeout                                   | 163 |
| 4.9      | LE_CM_MSG_ADVERTISE_REPORT_IND_T Struct Reference     | 163 |
| 4.9.1    | Field Documentation                                   | 164 |
| 4.9.1.1  | addr  | 164 |
| 4.9.1.2  | addr_type   | 164 |
| 4.9.1.3  | data  | 164 |
| 4.9.1.4  | event_type  | 164 |
| 4.9.1.5  | len   | 164 |
| 4.9.1.6  | rsi   | 164 |
| 4.10     | LE_CM_MSG_CONN_PARA_REQ_T Struct Reference            | 164 |
| 4.10.1   | Field Documentation                                   | 165 |
| 4.10.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 165 |
| 4.10.1.2 | itv_max   | 165 |
| 4.10.1.3 | itv_min   | 165 |
| 4.10.1.4 | latency   | 165 |
| 4.10.1.5 | sv_tmo  | 165 |
| 4.11     | LE_CM_MSG_CONN_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND_T Struct Reference | 165 |
| 4.11.1   | Field Documentation                                   | 166 |
| 4.11.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 166 |
| 4.11.1.2 | interval  | 166 |
| 4.11.1.3 | latency   | 166 |
| 4.11.1.4 | status  | 166 |



|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.11.1.5 | supervision_timeout                                  | 166 |
| 4.12     | LE_CM_MSG_DATA_LEN_CHANGE_IND_T Struct Reference     | 166 |
| 4.12.1   | Field Documentation                                  | 167 |
| 4.12.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 167 |
| 4.12.1.2 | max_rx_octets  | 167 |
| 4.12.1.3 | max_rx_time  | 167 |
| 4.12.1.4 | max_tx_octets  | 167 |
| 4.12.1.5 | max_tx_time  | 167 |
| 4.13     | LE_CM_MSG_DIRECT_ADV_REPORT_IND_T Struct Reference   | 167 |
| 4.13.1   | Field Documentation                                  | 168 |
| 4.13.1.1 | direct_addr  | 168 |
| 4.13.1.2 | direct_addr_type                                     | 168 |
| 4.13.1.3 | peer_addr  | 168 |
| 4.13.1.4 | peer_addr_type                                       | 168 |
| 4.13.1.5 | rsi  | 168 |
| 4.14     | LE_CM_MSG_DISCONNECT_COMPLETE_IND_T Struct Reference | 168 |
| 4.14.1   | Field Documentation                                  | 169 |
| 4.14.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 169 |
| 4.14.1.2 | reason   | 169 |
| 4.14.1.3 | status   | 169 |
| 4.15     | LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND_T Struct Reference   | 169 |
| 4.15.1   | Field Documentation                                  | 169 |
| 4.15.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 170 |
| 4.15.1.2 | devid  | 170 |
| 4.15.1.3 | enabled  | 170 |
| 4.15.1.4 | status   | 170 |
| 4.16     | LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND_T Struct Reference  | 170 |
| 4.16.1   | Field Documentation                                  | 170 |
| 4.16.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 170 |
| 4.16.1.2 | devid  | 171 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.16.1.3 | enabled  | 171 |
| 4.16.1.4 | status   | 171 |
| 4.17     | LE_CM_MSG_INIT_COMPLETE_CFM_T Struct Reference     | 171 |
| 4.17.1   | Field Documentation                                | 171 |
| 4.17.1.1 | status   | 171 |
| 4.18     | LE_CM_MSG_LTK_REQ_IND_T Struct Reference           | 171 |
| 4.18.1   | Field Documentation                                | 172 |
| 4.18.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 172 |
| 4.18.1.2 | devid  | 172 |
| 4.18.1.3 | ediv   | 172 |
| 4.18.1.4 | rand   | 172 |
| 4.19     | LE_CM_MSG_READ_ADV_TX_POWER_CFM_T Struct Reference | 172 |
| 4.19.1   | Field Documentation                                | 173 |
| 4.19.1.1 | pwr_level  | 173 |
| 4.19.1.2 | status   | 173 |
| 4.20     | LE_CM_MSG_READ_BD_ADDR_CFM_T Struct Reference      | 173 |
| 4.20.1   | Field Documentation                                | 173 |
| 4.20.1.1 | bd_addr  | 173 |
| 4.20.1.2 | status   | 173 |
| 4.21     | LE_CM_MSG_READ_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM_T Struct Reference  | 174 |
| 4.21.1   | Field Documentation                                | 174 |
| 4.21.1.1 | ch_map   | 174 |
| 4.21.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 174 |
| 4.21.1.3 | status   | 174 |
| 4.22     | LE_CM_MSG_READ_PHY_CFM_T Struct Reference          | 174 |
| 4.22.1   | Field Documentation                                | 175 |
| 4.22.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 175 |
| 4.22.1.2 | rx_phy   | 175 |
| 4.22.1.3 | status   | 175 |
| 4.22.1.4 | tx_phy   | 175 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 4.23 LE_CM_MSG_READ_RESOLVING_LIST_SIZE_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . . | 175 |
| 4.23.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 175 |
| 4.23.1.1 size . . . . .  | 175 |
| 4.23.1.2 status . . . . .  | 176 |
| 4.24 LE_CM_MSG_READ_RSSI_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .                | 176 |
| 4.24.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 176 |
| 4.24.1.1 conn_hdl . . . . .  | 176 |
| 4.24.1.2 rssi . . . . .  | 176 |
| 4.24.1.3 status . . . . .  | 176 |
| 4.25 LE_CM_MSG_READ_TX_POWER_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .            | 176 |
| 4.25.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 177 |
| 4.25.1.1 conn_hdl . . . . .  | 177 |
| 4.25.1.2 status . . . . .  | 177 |
| 4.25.1.3 tx_power . . . . .  | 177 |
| 4.26 LE_CM_MSG_READ_WHITE_LIST_SIZE_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .     | 177 |
| 4.26.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 177 |
| 4.26.1.1 size . . . . .  | 178 |
| 4.26.1.2 status . . . . .  | 178 |
| 4.27 LE_CM_MSG_SET_DATA_LENGTH_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .          | 178 |
| 4.27.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 178 |
| 4.27.1.1 conn_hdl . . . . .  | 178 |
| 4.27.1.2 status . . . . .  | 178 |
| 4.28 LE_CM_MSG_SET_DISCONNECT_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .           | 178 |
| 4.28.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 179 |
| 4.28.1.1 handle . . . . .  | 179 |
| 4.28.1.2 status . . . . .  | 179 |
| 4.29 LE_CM_MSG_SET_PHY_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .                  | 179 |
| 4.29.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                                     | 179 |
| 4.29.1.1 conn_hdl . . . . .  | 179 |
| 4.29.1.2 status . . . . .  | 179 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.30 LE_CM_MSG_SIGNAL_UPDATE_REQ_T Struct Reference . . . . . | 180 |
| 4.30.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                          | 180 |
| 4.30.1.1 conn_hdl . . . . .                                   | 180 |
| 4.30.1.2 identifier . . . . .                                 | 180 |
| 4.30.1.3 interval_max . . . . .                               | 180 |
| 4.30.1.4 interval_min . . . . .                               | 180 |
| 4.30.1.5 slave_latency . . . . .                              | 180 |
| 4.30.1.6 timeout_multiplier . . . . .                         | 181 |
| 4.31 LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T Struct Reference . . . . .            | 181 |
| 4.31.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                          | 181 |
| 4.31.1.1 status . . . . .                                     | 181 |
| 4.32 LE_CONN_PARA_T Struct Reference . . . . .                | 181 |
| 4.32.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                          | 181 |
| 4.32.1.1 itv_max . . . . .                                    | 181 |
| 4.32.1.2 itv_min . . . . .                                    | 182 |
| 4.32.1.3 latency . . . . .                                    | 182 |
| 4.32.1.4 sv_timeout . . . . .                                 | 182 |
| 4.33 LE_GAP_ADVERTISING_PARAM_T Struct Reference . . . . .    | 182 |
| 4.33.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                          | 182 |
| 4.33.1.1 channel_map . . . . .                                | 182 |
| 4.33.1.2 filter_policy . . . . .                              | 183 |
| 4.33.1.3 interval_max . . . . .                               | 183 |
| 4.33.1.4 interval_min . . . . .                               | 183 |
| 4.33.1.5 own_addr_type . . . . .                              | 183 |
| 4.33.1.6 peer_addr . . . . .                                  | 183 |
| 4.33.1.7 peer_addr_type . . . . .                             | 183 |
| 4.33.1.8 type . . . . .                                       | 183 |
| 4.34 LE_GAP_CONN_PARAM_T Struct Reference . . . . .           | 183 |
| 4.34.1 Field Documentation . . . . .                          | 184 |
| 4.34.1.1 interval_max . . . . .                               | 184 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.34.1.2 | interval_min                                    | 184 |
| 4.34.1.3 | latency   | 184 |
| 4.34.1.4 | supervision_timeout                             | 184 |
| 4.35     | LE_GAP_SCAN_PARAM_T Struct Reference            | 184 |
| 4.35.1   | Field Documentation                             | 185 |
| 4.35.1.1 | filter_policy                                   | 185 |
| 4.35.1.2 | interval  | 185 |
| 4.35.1.3 | own_addr_type                                   | 185 |
| 4.35.1.4 | type  | 185 |
| 4.35.1.5 | window  | 185 |
| 4.36     | LE_GATT_ATTR_T Struct Reference                 | 185 |
| 4.36.1   | Field Documentation                             | 186 |
| 4.36.1.1 | format  | 186 |
| 4.36.1.2 | handle  | 186 |
| 4.36.1.3 | len   | 186 |
| 4.36.1.4 | maxLen  | 186 |
| 4.36.1.5 | permit  | 186 |
| 4.36.1.6 | pUuid   | 186 |
| 4.36.1.7 | pVal  | 186 |
| 4.37     | LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_READ_IND_T Struct Reference  | 187 |
| 4.37.1   | Field Documentation                             | 187 |
| 4.37.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 187 |
| 4.37.1.2 | devid   | 187 |
| 4.37.1.3 | handle  | 187 |
| 4.37.1.4 | offset  | 187 |
| 4.38     | LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_WRITE_IND_T Struct Reference | 187 |
| 4.38.1   | Field Documentation                             | 188 |
| 4.38.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 188 |
| 4.38.1.2 | devid   | 188 |
| 4.38.1.3 | flag  | 188 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.38.1.4 | handle  | 188 |
| 4.38.1.5 | len   | 188 |
| 4.38.1.6 | offset  | 189 |
| 4.38.1.7 | pVal  | 189 |
| 4.39     | LE_GATT_MSG_CHAR_DESCRIPTOR_INFO_IND_T Struct Reference     | 189 |
| 4.39.1   | Field Documentation   | 189 |
| 4.39.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 189 |
| 4.39.1.2 | devid   | 189 |
| 4.39.1.3 | format  | 189 |
| 4.39.1.4 | handle  | 190 |
| 4.39.1.5 | uuid  | 190 |
| 4.40     | LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_INFO_IND_T Struct Reference | 190 |
| 4.40.1   | Field Documentation   | 190 |
| 4.40.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 190 |
| 4.40.1.2 | devid   | 190 |
| 4.40.1.3 | format  | 191 |
| 4.40.1.4 | handle  | 191 |
| 4.40.1.5 | property  | 191 |
| 4.40.1.6 | uuid  | 191 |
| 4.40.1.7 | val_hdl   | 191 |
| 4.41     | LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_VAL_IND_T Struct Reference       | 191 |
| 4.41.1   | Field Documentation   | 192 |
| 4.41.1.1 | att_err   | 192 |
| 4.41.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 192 |
| 4.41.1.3 | devid   | 192 |
| 4.41.1.4 | handle  | 192 |
| 4.41.1.5 | len   | 192 |
| 4.41.1.6 | offset  | 192 |
| 4.41.1.7 | val   | 192 |
| 4.42     | LE_GATT_MSG_CONFIRMATION_CFM_T Struct Reference             | 193 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.42.1   | Field Documentation   | 193 |
| 4.42.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 193 |
| 4.42.1.2 | devid   | 193 |
| 4.42.1.3 | handle  | 193 |
| 4.43     | LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_CFM_T Struct Reference             | 193 |
| 4.43.1   | Field Documentation   | 194 |
| 4.43.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 194 |
| 4.43.1.2 | current_rx_mtu  | 194 |
| 4.43.1.3 | devid   | 194 |
| 4.44     | LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_IND_T Struct Reference             | 194 |
| 4.44.1   | Field Documentation   | 194 |
| 4.44.1.1 | client_rx_mtu   | 194 |
| 4.44.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 195 |
| 4.44.1.3 | devid   | 195 |
| 4.45     | LE_GATT_MSG_EXECUTE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM_T Struct Reference   | 195 |
| 4.45.1   | Field Documentation   | 195 |
| 4.45.1.1 | att_err   | 195 |
| 4.45.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 195 |
| 4.45.1.3 | devid   | 195 |
| 4.45.1.4 | err_hdl   | 196 |
| 4.45.1.5 | status  | 196 |
| 4.46     | LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_CHAR_DESC_CFM_T Struct Reference       | 196 |
| 4.46.1   | Field Documentation   | 196 |
| 4.46.1.1 | att_err   | 196 |
| 4.46.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 196 |
| 4.46.1.3 | devid   | 196 |
| 4.46.1.4 | handle  | 197 |
| 4.46.1.5 | status  | 197 |
| 4.47     | LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_PRIMARY_SERVICE_CFM_T Struct Reference | 197 |
| 4.47.1   | Field Documentation   | 197 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.47.1.1 | att_err   | 197 |
| 4.47.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 197 |
| 4.47.1.3 | devid   | 197 |
| 4.47.1.4 | handle  | 198 |
| 4.47.1.5 | status  | 198 |
| 4.48     | LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_CHARACTERISTIC_CFM_T Struct Reference          | 198 |
| 4.48.1   | Field Documentation   | 198 |
| 4.48.1.1 | att_err   | 198 |
| 4.48.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 198 |
| 4.48.1.3 | devid   | 198 |
| 4.48.1.4 | handle  | 199 |
| 4.48.1.5 | status  | 199 |
| 4.49     | LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_INCLUDED_SERVICE_CFM_T Struct Reference        | 199 |
| 4.49.1   | Field Documentation   | 199 |
| 4.49.1.1 | att_err   | 199 |
| 4.49.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 199 |
| 4.49.1.3 | devid   | 199 |
| 4.49.1.4 | handle  | 200 |
| 4.49.1.5 | status  | 200 |
| 4.50     | LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_PRIMARY_SERVICE_BY_UUID_CFM_T Struct Reference | 200 |
| 4.50.1   | Field Documentation   | 200 |
| 4.50.1.1 | att_err   | 200 |
| 4.50.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 200 |
| 4.50.1.3 | devid   | 200 |
| 4.50.1.4 | handle  | 201 |
| 4.50.1.5 | status  | 201 |
| 4.51     | LE_GATT_MSG_INCLUDE_SERVICE_INFO_IND_T Struct Reference         | 201 |
| 4.51.1   | Field Documentation   | 201 |
| 4.51.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 201 |
| 4.51.1.2 | devid   | 201 |



|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.51.1.3 | end_hdl  | 202 |
| 4.51.1.4 | format   | 202 |
| 4.51.1.5 | handle   | 202 |
| 4.51.1.6 | start_hdl  | 202 |
| 4.51.1.7 | uuid   | 202 |
| 4.52     | LE_GATT_MSG_INDICATE_IND_T Struct Reference      | 202 |
| 4.52.1   | Field Documentation                              | 202 |
| 4.52.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 203 |
| 4.52.1.2 | devid  | 203 |
| 4.52.1.3 | handle   | 203 |
| 4.52.1.4 | len  | 203 |
| 4.52.1.5 | val  | 203 |
| 4.53     | LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_CFM_T Struct Reference        | 203 |
| 4.53.1   | Field Documentation                              | 203 |
| 4.53.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 204 |
| 4.53.1.2 | devid  | 204 |
| 4.53.1.3 | handle   | 204 |
| 4.53.1.4 | status   | 204 |
| 4.54     | LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_IND_T Struct Reference        | 204 |
| 4.54.1   | Field Documentation                              | 204 |
| 4.54.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 204 |
| 4.54.1.2 | devid  | 205 |
| 4.54.1.3 | handle   | 205 |
| 4.54.1.4 | len  | 205 |
| 4.54.1.5 | val  | 205 |
| 4.55     | LE_GATT_MSG_OPERATION_TIMEOUT_T Struct Reference | 205 |
| 4.55.1   | Field Documentation                              | 205 |
| 4.55.1.1 | att_op   | 205 |
| 4.55.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 206 |
| 4.55.1.3 | devid  | 206 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.56 LE_GATT_MSG_PREPARE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .    | 206 |
| 4.56.1 Field Documentation . . . . .  | 206 |
| 4.56.1.1 att_err . . . . .  | 206 |
| 4.56.1.2 conn_hdl . . . . .   | 206 |
| 4.56.1.3 devid . . . . .  | 206 |
| 4.56.1.4 handle . . . . .   | 207 |
| 4.56.1.5 status . . . . .   | 207 |
| 4.57 LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHAR_VAL_BY_UUID_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .     | 207 |
| 4.57.1 Field Documentation . . . . .  | 207 |
| 4.57.1.1 att_err . . . . .  | 207 |
| 4.57.1.2 conn_hdl . . . . .   | 207 |
| 4.57.1.3 devid . . . . .  | 207 |
| 4.57.1.4 handle . . . . .   | 208 |
| 4.57.1.5 status . . . . .   | 208 |
| 4.58 LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHARACTERISTIC_VALUE_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . . | 208 |
| 4.58.1 Field Documentation . . . . .  | 208 |
| 4.58.1.1 att_err . . . . .  | 208 |
| 4.58.1.2 conn_hdl . . . . .   | 208 |
| 4.58.1.3 devid . . . . .  | 208 |
| 4.58.1.4 handle . . . . .   | 209 |
| 4.58.1.5 status . . . . .   | 209 |
| 4.59 LE_GATT_MSG_READ_LONG_CHAR_VAL_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .        | 209 |
| 4.59.1 Field Documentation . . . . .  | 209 |
| 4.59.1.1 att_err . . . . .  | 209 |
| 4.59.1.2 conn_hdl . . . . .   | 209 |
| 4.59.1.3 devid . . . . .  | 209 |
| 4.59.1.4 handle . . . . .   | 210 |
| 4.59.1.5 status . . . . .   | 210 |
| 4.60 LE_GATT_MSG_READ_MULTIPLE_CHAR_VAL_CFM_T Struct Reference . . . . .    | 210 |
| 4.60.1 Field Documentation . . . . .  | 210 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.60.1.1 | att_err  | 210 |
| 4.60.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 210 |
| 4.60.1.3 | devid  | 211 |
| 4.60.1.4 | err_hdl  | 211 |
| 4.60.1.5 | len  | 211 |
| 4.60.1.6 | status   | 211 |
| 4.60.1.7 | val  | 211 |
| 4.61     | LE_GATT_MSG_SERVICE_INFO_IND_T Struct Reference            | 211 |
| 4.61.1   | Field Documentation  | 212 |
| 4.61.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 212 |
| 4.61.1.2 | devid  | 212 |
| 4.61.1.3 | end_hdl  | 212 |
| 4.61.1.4 | format   | 212 |
| 4.61.1.5 | start_hdl  | 212 |
| 4.61.1.6 | uuid   | 212 |
| 4.62     | LE_GATT_MSG_SIGNED_WRITE_CFM_T Struct Reference            | 212 |
| 4.62.1   | Field Documentation  | 213 |
| 4.62.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 213 |
| 4.62.1.2 | devid  | 213 |
| 4.62.1.3 | handle   | 213 |
| 4.62.1.4 | status   | 213 |
| 4.63     | LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VAL_RELIABLE_CFM_T Struct Reference | 213 |
| 4.63.1   | Field Documentation  | 214 |
| 4.63.1.1 | att_err  | 214 |
| 4.63.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 214 |
| 4.63.1.3 | devid  | 214 |
| 4.63.1.4 | handle   | 214 |
| 4.63.1.5 | status   | 214 |
| 4.64     | LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VALUE_CFM_T Struct Reference        | 214 |
| 4.64.1   | Field Documentation  | 215 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.64.1.1 | att_err  | 215 |
| 4.64.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 215 |
| 4.64.1.3 | devid  | 215 |
| 4.64.1.4 | handle   | 215 |
| 4.64.1.5 | status   | 215 |
| 4.65     | LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_LONG_CHAR_VALUE_CFM_T Struct Reference | 215 |
| 4.65.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 216 |
| 4.65.1.1 | att_err  | 216 |
| 4.65.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 216 |
| 4.65.1.3 | devid  | 216 |
| 4.65.1.4 | handle   | 216 |
| 4.65.1.5 | status   | 216 |
| 4.66     | LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_NO_RSP_CFM_T Struct Reference          | 216 |
| 4.66.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 217 |
| 4.66.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 217 |
| 4.66.1.2 | devid  | 217 |
| 4.66.1.3 | handle   | 217 |
| 4.66.1.4 | status   | 217 |
| 4.67     | LE_GATT_SERVICE_T Struct Reference                       | 217 |
| 4.67.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 217 |
| 4.67.1.1 | endHdl   | 218 |
| 4.67.1.2 | pAttr  | 218 |
| 4.67.1.3 | startHdl   | 218 |
| 4.67.1.4 | svc_id   | 218 |
| 4.68     | LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND_T Struct Reference      | 218 |
| 4.68.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 218 |
| 4.68.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 218 |
| 4.68.1.2 | enable   | 219 |
| 4.69     | LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND_T Struct Reference     | 219 |
| 4.69.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 219 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.69.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 219 |
| 4.69.1.2 | status   | 219 |
| 4.70     | LE_SMP_MSG_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND_T Struct Reference       | 219 |
| 4.70.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 219 |
| 4.70.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 220 |
| 4.71     | LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_ACTION_IND_T Struct Reference         | 220 |
| 4.71.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 220 |
| 4.71.1.1 | action   | 220 |
| 4.71.1.2 | conn_hdl   | 220 |
| 4.71.1.3 | lost_bond  | 220 |
| 4.71.1.4 | sc   | 220 |
| 4.72     | LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_COMPLETE_IND_T Struct Reference       | 221 |
| 4.72.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 221 |
| 4.72.1.1 | authenticated  | 221 |
| 4.72.1.2 | bonded   | 221 |
| 4.72.1.3 | conn_hdl   | 221 |
| 4.72.1.4 | peer_id_addr   | 221 |
| 4.72.1.5 | sc   | 221 |
| 4.72.1.6 | status   | 222 |
| 4.73     | LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_DISPLAY_IND_T Struct Reference        | 222 |
| 4.73.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 222 |
| 4.73.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 222 |
| 4.73.1.2 | passkey  | 222 |
| 4.74     | LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_INPUT_IND_T Struct Reference          | 222 |
| 4.74.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 222 |
| 4.74.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 223 |
| 4.75     | LE_SMP_MSG_SC_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND_T Struct Reference    | 223 |
| 4.75.1   | Field Documentation                                      | 223 |
| 4.75.1.1 | conn_hdl   | 223 |
| 4.76     | LE_SMP_MSG_SLAVE_SECURITY_REQUEST_IND_T Struct Reference | 223 |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 4.76.1   | Field Documentation                             | 223 |
| 4.76.1.1 | bondable  | 224 |
| 4.76.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 224 |
| 4.76.1.3 | keypress  | 224 |
| 4.76.1.4 | mitm  | 224 |
| 4.76.1.5 | sc  | 224 |
| 4.77     | LE_SMP_MSG_USER_CONFIRM_IND_T Struct Reference  | 224 |
| 4.77.1   | Field Documentation                             | 224 |
| 4.77.1.1 | confirm_num                                     | 225 |
| 4.77.1.2 | conn_hdl  | 225 |
| 4.78     | LE_SMP_SC_OOB_DATA_T Struct Reference           | 225 |
| 4.78.1   | Field Documentation                             | 225 |
| 4.78.1.1 | confirm   | 225 |
| 4.78.1.2 | rand  | 225 |
| 4.79     | LE_SYS_MSG_BUF_OVERFLOW_T Struct Reference      | 225 |
| 4.79.1   | Field Documentation                             | 226 |
| 4.79.1.1 | conn_hdl  | 226 |
| 4.80     | mw_blewifi_cbs_store_t Struct Reference         | 226 |
| 4.80.1   | Field Documentation                             | 226 |
| 4.80.1.1 | manufacture_name                                | 226 |
| 4.81     | mw_wifi_auto_connect_ap_info_t Struct Reference | 226 |
| 4.81.1   | Field Documentation                             | 227 |
| 4.81.1.1 | ap_channel                                      | 227 |
| 4.81.1.2 | beacon_interval                                 | 227 |
| 4.81.1.3 | bssid   | 227 |
| 4.81.1.4 | capabilities                                    | 227 |
| 4.81.1.5 | dtim_prod                                       | 228 |
| 4.81.1.6 | fast_connect                                    | 228 |
| 4.81.1.7 | free_ocpy                                       | 228 |
| 4.81.1.8 | hid_ssid  | 228 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 4.81.1.9  | hid_ssid_len                           | 228 |
| 4.81.1.10 | latest_beacon_rx_time                  | 228 |
| 4.81.1.11 | passphrase                             | 228 |
| 4.81.1.12 | psk                                    | 228 |
| 4.81.1.13 | rsn_ie                                 | 229 |
| 4.81.1.14 | rsni                                   | 229 |
| 4.81.1.15 | ssid                                   | 229 |
| 4.81.1.16 | ssid_len                               | 229 |
| 4.81.1.17 | supported_rates                        | 229 |
| 4.81.1.18 | wpa_data                               | 229 |
| 4.81.1.19 | wpa_ie                                 | 229 |
| 4.82      | mw_wifi_sta_info_t Struct Reference    | 229 |
| 4.82.1    | Field Documentation                    | 230 |
| 4.82.1.1  | au8Dot11MACAddress                     | 230 |
| 4.82.1.2  | u8SkipDtimPeriods                      | 230 |
| 4.83      | MwFimAutoConnectCFG_t Struct Reference | 230 |
| 4.83.1    | Field Documentation                    | 230 |
| 4.83.1.1  | flag                                   | 230 |
| 4.83.1.2  | front                                  | 231 |
| 4.83.1.3  | max_save_num                           | 231 |
| 4.83.1.4  | rear                                   | 231 |
| 4.83.1.5  | targetIdx                              | 231 |
| 4.84      | rx_eapol_data Struct Reference         | 231 |
| 4.84.1    | Field Documentation                    | 231 |
| 4.84.1.1  | frame_buffer                           | 231 |
| 4.84.1.2  | frame_length                           | 232 |
| 4.85      | S_WIFI_MLME_SCAN_CFG Struct Reference  | 232 |
| 4.85.1    | Detailed Description                   | 232 |
| 4.85.2    | Field Documentation                    | 232 |
| 4.85.2.1  | ptScanReport                           | 232 |

|           |                                |     |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----|
| 4.85.2.2  | tScanType                      | 232 |
| 4.85.2.3  | u32ActiveScanDur               | 232 |
| 4.85.2.4  | u32PassiveScanDur              | 233 |
| 4.85.2.5  | u8aBssid                       | 233 |
| 4.85.2.6  | u8aSsid                        | 233 |
| 4.85.2.7  | u8Channel                      | 233 |
| 4.85.2.8  | u8MaxScanApNum                 | 233 |
| 4.85.2.9  | u8ResendCnt                    | 233 |
| 4.86      | scan_info_t Struct Reference   | 233 |
| 4.86.1    | Field Documentation            | 234 |
| 4.86.1.1  | ap_channel                     | 234 |
| 4.86.1.2  | beacon_interval                | 234 |
| 4.86.1.3  | bssid                          | 234 |
| 4.86.1.4  | capabilities                   | 234 |
| 4.86.1.5  | dtim_prod                      | 235 |
| 4.86.1.6  | free_ocpy                      | 235 |
| 4.86.1.7  | latest_beacon_rx_time          | 235 |
| 4.86.1.8  | rsn_ie                         | 235 |
| 4.86.1.9  | rsi                            | 235 |
| 4.86.1.10 | ssid                           | 235 |
| 4.86.1.11 | ssid_len                       | 235 |
| 4.86.1.12 | supported_rates                | 235 |
| 4.86.1.13 | wpa_data                       | 236 |
| 4.86.1.14 | wpa_ie                         | 236 |
| 4.87      | scan_report_t Struct Reference | 236 |
| 4.87.1    | Field Documentation            | 236 |
| 4.87.1.1  | pScanInfo                      | 236 |
| 4.87.1.2  | uScanApNum                     | 236 |
| 4.88      | T_RfCmd Struct Reference       | 236 |
| 4.88.1    | Field Documentation            | 237 |



|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| 4.88.1.1  | iArgc                                    | 237 |
| 4.88.1.2  | saArgv                                   | 237 |
| 4.88.1.3  | u32Type                                  | 237 |
| 4.89      | T_RfDefEvt Struct Reference              | 237 |
| 4.89.1    | Field Documentation                      | 237 |
| 4.89.1.1  | u32Type                                  | 237 |
| 4.89.1.2  | u8aData                                  | 238 |
| 4.89.1.3  | u8Status                                 | 238 |
| 4.90      | T_RfEvt Struct Reference                 | 238 |
| 4.90.1    | Field Documentation                      | 238 |
| 4.90.1.1  | i8Rssi                                   | 238 |
| 4.90.1.2  | pParam                                   | 239 |
| 4.90.1.3  | u16RfMode                                | 239 |
| 4.90.1.4  | u16RxCnt                                 | 239 |
| 4.90.1.5  | u16RxCrcOkCnt                            | 239 |
| 4.90.1.6  | u32Freq                                  | 239 |
| 4.90.1.7  | u32Mode                                  | 239 |
| 4.90.1.8  | u32RfChannel                             | 239 |
| 4.90.1.9  | u32Type                                  | 239 |
| 4.90.1.10 | u8Freq                                   | 240 |
| 4.90.1.11 | u8IpcEnable                              | 240 |
| 4.90.1.12 | u8Len                                    | 240 |
| 4.90.1.13 | u8Phy                                    | 240 |
| 4.90.1.14 | u8Pkt                                    | 240 |
| 4.90.1.15 | u8Reserved                               | 240 |
| 4.90.1.16 | u8Status                                 | 240 |
| 4.90.1.17 | u8Unicast                                | 240 |
| 4.91      | wifi_active_scan_time_t Struct Reference | 241 |
| 4.91.1    | Detailed Description                     | 241 |
| 4.91.2    | Field Documentation                      | 241 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 4.91.2.1  | max                                       | 241 |
| 4.91.2.2  | min                                       | 241 |
| 4.92      | wifi_ap_config_t Struct Reference         | 241 |
| 4.92.1    | Detailed Description                      | 242 |
| 4.92.2    | Field Documentation                       | 242 |
| 4.92.2.1  | auth_mode                                 | 242 |
| 4.92.2.2  | beacon_interval                           | 242 |
| 4.92.2.3  | channel                                   | 242 |
| 4.92.2.4  | encrypt_type                              | 242 |
| 4.92.2.5  | max_connection                            | 243 |
| 4.92.2.6  | password                                  | 243 |
| 4.92.2.7  | password_length                           | 243 |
| 4.92.2.8  | ssid                                      | 243 |
| 4.92.2.9  | ssid_hidden                               | 243 |
| 4.92.2.10 | ssid_length                               | 243 |
| 4.93      | wifi_auto_connect_info_t Struct Reference | 243 |
| 4.93.1    | Detailed Description                      | 244 |
| 4.93.2    | Field Documentation                       | 244 |
| 4.93.2.1  | ap_channel                                | 244 |
| 4.93.2.2  | beacon_interval                           | 244 |
| 4.93.2.3  | bssid                                     | 244 |
| 4.93.2.4  | capabilities                              | 244 |
| 4.93.2.5  | dtim_prod                                 | 245 |
| 4.93.2.6  | fast_connect                              | 245 |
| 4.93.2.7  | hid_ssid                                  | 245 |
| 4.93.2.8  | rsi                                       | 245 |
| 4.93.2.9  | ssid                                      | 245 |
| 4.93.2.10 | supported_rates                           | 245 |
| 4.94      | wifi_cmd_t Struct Reference               | 245 |
| 4.94.1    | Field Documentation                       | 246 |

|          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4.94.1.1 | arg1   | 246 |
| 4.94.1.2 | arg2   | 246 |
| 4.94.1.3 | cmd_type                                       | 246 |
| 4.94.1.4 | prvData  | 246 |
| 4.95     | wifi_config_t Union Reference                  | 246 |
| 4.95.1   | Detailed Description                           | 246 |
| 4.95.2   | Field Documentation                            | 247 |
| 4.95.2.1 | ap_config                                      | 247 |
| 4.95.2.2 | sta_config                                     | 247 |
| 4.96     | wifi_event_info_t Union Reference              | 247 |
| 4.96.1   | Detailed Description                           | 247 |
| 4.96.2   | Field Documentation                            | 247 |
| 4.96.2.1 | connected                                      | 247 |
| 4.96.2.2 | disconnected                                   | 248 |
| 4.96.2.3 | got_ip   | 248 |
| 4.96.2.4 | scan_done                                      | 248 |
| 4.97     | wifi_event_sta_connected_t Struct Reference    | 248 |
| 4.97.1   | Detailed Description                           | 248 |
| 4.97.2   | Field Documentation                            | 248 |
| 4.97.2.1 | authmode                                       | 248 |
| 4.97.2.2 | bssid  | 249 |
| 4.97.2.3 | channel  | 249 |
| 4.97.2.4 | ssid   | 249 |
| 4.97.2.5 | ssid_len                                       | 249 |
| 4.98     | wifi_event_sta_disconnected_t Struct Reference | 249 |
| 4.98.1   | Detailed Description                           | 249 |
| 4.98.2   | Field Documentation                            | 249 |
| 4.98.2.1 | bssid  | 250 |
| 4.98.2.2 | reason   | 250 |
| 4.98.2.3 | ssid   | 250 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 4.98.2.4  | ssid_len                                    | 250 |
| 4.99      | wifi_event_sta_got_ip_t Struct Reference    | 250 |
| 4.99.1    | Field Documentation                         | 250 |
| 4.99.1.1  | ip_changed                                  | 250 |
| 4.100     | wifi_event_sta_scan_done_t Struct Reference | 251 |
| 4.100.1   | Detailed Description                        | 251 |
| 4.100.2   | Field Documentation                         | 251 |
| 4.100.2.1 | number                                      | 251 |
| 4.100.2.2 | scan_id                                     | 251 |
| 4.100.2.3 | status                                      | 251 |
| 4.101     | wifi_evt_t Struct Reference                 | 251 |
| 4.101.1   | Field Documentation                         | 252 |
| 4.101.1.1 | evt_type                                    | 252 |
| 4.101.1.2 | prvData                                     | 252 |
| 4.102     | wifi_fast_scan_threshold_t Struct Reference | 252 |
| 4.102.1   | Detailed Description                        | 252 |
| 4.102.2   | Field Documentation                         | 252 |
| 4.102.2.1 | authmode                                    | 252 |
| 4.102.2.2 | rsi   | 253 |
| 4.103     | wifi_init_config_t Struct Reference         | 253 |
| 4.103.1   | Detailed Description                        | 253 |
| 4.103.2   | Field Documentation                         | 253 |
| 4.103.2.1 | event_handler                               | 253 |
| 4.103.2.2 | magic                                       | 253 |
| 4.104     | wifi_scan_config_t Struct Reference         | 253 |
| 4.104.1   | Detailed Description                        | 254 |
| 4.104.2   | Field Documentation                         | 254 |
| 4.104.2.1 | bssid                                       | 254 |
| 4.104.2.2 | channel                                     | 254 |
| 4.104.2.3 | scan_time                                   | 254 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 4.104.2.4 scan_type . . . . .                     | 254 |
| 4.104.2.5 show_hidden . . . . .                   | 254 |
| 4.104.2.6 ssid . . . . .                          | 255 |
| 4.105wifi_scan_info_t Struct Reference . . . . .  | 255 |
| 4.105.1 Detailed Description . . . . .            | 255 |
| 4.105.2 Field Documentation . . . . .             | 255 |
| 4.105.2.1 auth_mode . . . . .                     | 255 |
| 4.105.2.2 beacon_interval . . . . .               | 255 |
| 4.105.2.3 bssid . . . . .                         | 256 |
| 4.105.2.4 capability_info . . . . .               | 256 |
| 4.105.2.5 channel . . . . .                       | 256 |
| 4.105.2.6 dtim_period . . . . .                   | 256 |
| 4.105.2.7 group_cipher . . . . .                  | 256 |
| 4.105.2.8 pairwise_cipher . . . . .               | 256 |
| 4.105.2.9 rssi . . . . .                          | 256 |
| 4.105.2.10ssid . . . . .                          | 257 |
| 4.105.2.11ssid_length . . . . .                   | 257 |
| 4.106wifi_scan_list_t Struct Reference . . . . .  | 257 |
| 4.106.1 Detailed Description . . . . .            | 257 |
| 4.106.2 Field Documentation . . . . .             | 257 |
| 4.106.2.1 ap_record . . . . .                     | 257 |
| 4.106.2.2 num . . . . .                           | 257 |
| 4.107wifi_scan_time_t Union Reference . . . . .   | 258 |
| 4.107.1 Detailed Description . . . . .            | 258 |
| 4.107.2 Field Documentation . . . . .             | 258 |
| 4.107.2.1 active . . . . .                        | 258 |
| 4.107.2.2 passive . . . . .                       | 258 |
| 4.108wifi_sta_config_t Struct Reference . . . . . | 258 |
| 4.108.1 Detailed Description . . . . .            | 259 |
| 4.108.2 Field Documentation . . . . .             | 259 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 4.108.2.1 bssid . . . . .                          | 259 |
| 4.108.2.2 bssid_present . . . . .                  | 259 |
| 4.108.2.3 password . . . . .                       | 259 |
| 4.108.2.4 password_length . . . . .                | 259 |
| 4.108.2.5 scan_method . . . . .                    | 259 |
| 4.108.2.6 sort_method . . . . .                    | 259 |
| 4.108.2.7 ssid . . . . .                           | 260 |
| 4.108.2.8 ssid_length . . . . .                    | 260 |
| 4.108.2.9 threshold . . . . .                      | 260 |
| 4.109wifi_wpa_ie_data_t Struct Reference . . . . . | 260 |
| 4.109.1 Detailed Description . . . . .             | 260 |
| 4.109.2 Field Documentation . . . . .              | 260 |
| 4.109.2.1 capabilities . . . . .                   | 261 |
| 4.109.2.2 group_cipher . . . . .                   | 261 |
| 4.109.2.3 key_mgmt . . . . .                       | 261 |
| 4.109.2.4 mgmt_group_cipher . . . . .              | 261 |
| 4.109.2.5 num_pmkid . . . . .                      | 261 |
| 4.109.2.6 pairwise_cipher . . . . .                | 261 |
| 4.109.2.7 pmkid . . . . .                          | 261 |
| 4.109.2.8 proto . . . . .                          | 261 |

# Chapter 1

## Module Index

### 1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| BLE ALL APIs . . . . .     | 7   |
| BLE CM APIs . . . . .      | 8   |
| BLE GAP APIs . . . . .     | 15  |
| BLE GATT APIs . . . . .    | 37  |
| BLE MSG APIs . . . . .     | 71  |
| BLE SMP APIs . . . . .     | 83  |
| WIFI APIs . . . . .        | 91  |
| WIFI Common APIs . . . . . | 97  |
| WIFI STA APIs . . . . .    | 100 |
| Enumeration . . . . .      | 145 |





## Chapter 2

# Data Structure Index

### 2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <a href="#">_wpa_ie_data</a>                             | 151 |
| <a href="#">asso_data</a>                                | 152 |
| <a href="#">auto_conn_info_t</a>                         | 154 |
| <a href="#">auto_connect_cfg_t</a>                       | 157 |
| <a href="#">event_msg_t</a>                              |     |
| Send information to event by <a href="#">event_msg_t</a> | 159 |
| <a href="#">hap_control_t</a>                            | 160 |
| <a href="#">LE_BT_ADDR_T</a>                             | 161 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_CONNECTION_COMPLETE_IND_T</a>          | 162 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_ADVERTISE_REPORT_IND_T</a>         | 163 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_CONN_PARA_REQ_T</a>                | 164 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_CONN_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND_T</a>     | 165 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_DATA_LEN_CHANGE_IND_T</a>          | 166 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_DIRECT_ADV_REPORT_IND_T</a>        | 167 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_DISCONNECT_COMPLETE_IND_T</a>      | 168 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND_T</a>        | 169 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND_T</a>       | 170 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_INIT_COMPLETE_CFM_T</a>            | 171 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_LTK_REQ_IND_T</a>                  | 171 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_ADV_TX_POWER_CFM_T</a>        | 172 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_BD_ADDR_CFM_T</a>             | 173 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM_T</a>         | 174 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_PHY_CFM_T</a>                 | 174 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_RESOLVING_LIST_SIZE_CFM_T</a> | 175 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_RSSI_CFM_T</a>                | 176 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_TX_POWER_CFM_T</a>            | 176 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_READ_WHITE_LIST_SIZE_CFM_T</a>     | 177 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_SET_DATA_LENGTH_CFM_T</a>          | 178 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_SET_DISCONNECT_CFM_T</a>           | 178 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_SET_PHY_CFM_T</a>                  | 179 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_MSG_SIGNAL_UPDATE_REQ_T</a>            | 180 |
| <a href="#">LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T</a>                       | 181 |
| <a href="#">LE_CONN_PARA_T</a>                           | 181 |
| <a href="#">LE_GAP_ADVERTISING_PARAM_T</a>               | 182 |
| <a href="#">LE_GAP_CONN_PARAM_T</a>                      | 183 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| LE_GAP_SCAN_PARAM_T                            | 184 |
| LE_GATT_ATTR_T                                 | 185 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_READ_IND_T                  | 187 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_WRITE_IND_T                 | 187 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHAR_DESCRIPTOR_INFO_IND_T         | 189 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_INFO_IND_T     | 190 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_VAL_IND_T           | 191 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CONFIRMATION_CFM_T                 | 193 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_CFM_T                 | 193 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_IND_T                 | 194 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXECUTE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM_T       | 195 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_CHAR_DESC_CFM_T           | 196 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_PRIMARY_SERVICE_CFM_T     | 197 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_CHARACTERISTIC_CFM_T          | 198 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_INCLUDED_SERVICE_CFM_T        | 199 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_PRIMARY_SERVICE_BY_UUID_CFM_T | 200 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_INCLUDE_SERVICE_INFO_IND_T         | 201 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_INDICATE_IND_T                     | 202 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_CFM_T                       | 203 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_IND_T                       | 204 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_OPERATION_TIMEOUT_T                | 205 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_PREPARE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM_T       | 206 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHAR_VAL_BY_UUID_CFM_T        | 207 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHARACTERISTIC_VALUE_CFM_T    | 208 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_LONG_CHAR_VAL_CFM_T           | 209 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_MULTIPLE_CHAR_VAL_CFM_T       | 210 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_SERVICE_INFO_IND_T                 | 211 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_SIGNED_WRITE_CFM_T                 | 212 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VAL_RELIABLE_CFM_T      | 213 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VALUE_CFM_T             | 214 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_LONG_CHAR_VALUE_CFM_T        | 215 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_NO_RSP_CFM_T                 | 216 |
| LE_GATT_SERVICE_T                              | 217 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND_T             | 218 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND_T            | 219 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND_T              | 219 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_ACTION_IND_T                | 220 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_COMPLETE_IND_T              | 221 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_DISPLAY_IND_T               | 222 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_INPUT_IND_T                 | 222 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_SC_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND_T           | 223 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_SLAVE_SECURITY_REQUEST_IND_T        | 223 |
| LE_SMP_MSG_USER_CONFIRM_IND_T                  | 224 |
| LE_SMP_SC_OOB_DATA_T                           | 225 |
| LE_SYS_MSG_BUF_OVERFLOW_T                      | 225 |
| mw_blewifi_cbs_store_t                         | 226 |
| mw_wifi_auto_connect_ap_info_t                 | 226 |
| mw_wifi_sta_info_t                             | 229 |
| MwFimAutoConnectCFG_t                          | 230 |
| rx_eapol_data                                  | 231 |
| S_WIFI_MLME_SCAN_CFG                           | 232 |
| scan_info_t                                    | 233 |
| scan_report_t                                  | 236 |
| T_RfCmd  | 236 |
| T_RfDefEvt                                     | 237 |
| T_RfEvt  | 238 |
| wifi_active_scan_time_t                        |     |
| Range of active scan times per channel         | 241 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <a href="#">wifi_ap_config_t</a>  |     |
| This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for Soft-AP mode . . . . .             | 241 |
| <a href="#">wifi_auto_connect_info_t</a>  |     |
| This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect for save in the flash (FIM) . . . . .                      | 243 |
| <a href="#">wifi_cmd_t</a> . . . . .  | 245 |
| <a href="#">wifi_config_t</a>   |     |
| Wi-Fi configuration for initialization . . . . .  | 246 |
| <a href="#">wifi_event_info_t</a>   |     |
| Wifi_event_info_t . . . . .   | 247 |
| <a href="#">wifi_event_sta_connected_t</a>  |     |
| Wifi_event_sta_connected_t . . . . .  | 248 |
| <a href="#">wifi_event_sta_disconnected_t</a>   |     |
| Wifi_event_sta_disconnected_t . . . . .   | 249 |
| <a href="#">wifi_event_sta_got_ip_t</a> . . . . .   | 250 |
| <a href="#">wifi_event_sta_scan_done_t</a>  |     |
| Wifi_event_sta_scan_done_t . . . . .  | 251 |
| <a href="#">wifi_evt_t</a> . . . . .  | 251 |
| <a href="#">wifi_fast_scan_threshold_t</a>  |     |
| Structure describing parameters for a Wi-Fi fast scan . . . . .                                     | 252 |
| <a href="#">wifi_init_config_t</a>  |     |
| WiFi stack configuration parameters . . . . .   | 253 |
| <a href="#">wifi_scan_config_t</a>  |     |
| Parameters for an SSID scan . . . . .   | 253 |
| <a href="#">wifi_scan_info_t</a>  |     |
| This structure defines the inforamtion of scanned APs . . . . .                                     | 255 |
| <a href="#">wifi_scan_list_t</a>  |     |
| This structure defines the list of scanned APs with their corresponding information . . . . .       | 257 |
| <a href="#">wifi_scan_time_t</a>  |     |
| Aggregate of active & passive scan time per channel . . . . .                                       | 258 |
| <a href="#">wifi_sta_config_t</a>   |     |
| This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for STA mode . . . . .                 | 258 |
| <a href="#">wifi_wpa_ie_data_t</a>  |     |
| This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect with wpa information for save in the flash (FIM) . . . . . | 260 |



## Chapter 3

# Module Documentation

### 3.1 BLE ALL APIs

BLE ALL APIs.

#### Modules

- [BLE CM APIs](#)
- [BLE GAP APIs](#)
- [BLE GATT APIs](#)
- [BLE MSG APIs](#)
- [BLE SMP APIs](#)

#### Functions

- `UINT8 LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr (LE_BT_ADDR_T *peer_addr)`

#### 3.1.1 Detailed Description

BLE ALL APIs.

#### 3.1.2 Function Documentation

##### 3.1.2.1 LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr()

```
UINT8 LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr (
    LE_BT_ADDR_T * peer_addr )
```

## 3.2 BLE CM APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [LE\\_CM\\_CONNECTION\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ADVERTISE\\_REPORT\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CONN\\_PARA\\_REQ\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CONN\\_UPDATE\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_DATA\\_LEN\\_CHANGE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_DIRECT\\_ADV\\_REPORT\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_DISCONNECT\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_CHANGE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_REFRESH\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_INIT\\_COMPLETE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_LTK\\_REQ\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_ADV\\_TX\\_POWER\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_BD\\_ADDR\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_CHANNEL\\_MAP\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_PHY\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_RESOLVING\\_LIST\\_SIZE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_RSSI\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_TX\\_POWER\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_WHITE\\_LIST\\_SIZE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_DATA\\_LENGTH\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_DISCONNECT\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_PHY\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SIGNAL\\_UPDATE\\_REQ\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#)

### Typedefs

- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ADD\\_TO\\_RESOLVING\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ADD\\_TO\\_WHITE\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CANCEL\\_CONNECTION\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CLEAR\\_RESOLVING\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CLEAR\\_WHITE\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_CREATE\\_CONNECTION\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ENTER\\_ADVERTISING\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ENTER\\_SCANNING\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_EXIT\\_ADVERTISING\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_EXIT\\_SCANNING\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_READ\\_PHY\\_CFM\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_PHY\\_UPDATE\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_REMOVE\\_FROM\\_RESOLVING\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_REMOVE\\_FROM\\_WHITE\\_LIST\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_ADVERTISING\\_DATA\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_ADVERTISING\\_PARAMS\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_CHANNEL\\_MAP\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_DEFAULT\\_PHY\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_RANDOM\\_ADDRESS\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_RPA\\_TIMEOUT\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_SCAN\\_PARAMS\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- typedef [LE\\_CM\\_REQ\\_STATUS\\_T](#) [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_SET\\_SCAN\\_RSP\\_DATA\\_CFM\\_T](#)

## Enumerations

- enum {  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_INIT\_COMPLETE\_CFM = LE\_CM\_MSG\_BASE, LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DISCONNECT\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_DATA\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_RSP\_DATA\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_PARAMS\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_ADVERTISING\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_ADVERTISING\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_PARAMS\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_SCANNING\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_SCANNING\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_CREATE\_CONNECTION\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_CANCEL\_CONNECTION\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_BD\_ADDR\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RANDOM\_ADDRESS\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_ADV\_TX\_POWER\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DATA\_LENGTH\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RPA\_TIMEOUT\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARAM\_REQ, LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANNEL\_UPDATE\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND,  
LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_LOCAL\_RPA\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM, LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DEFAULT\_PHY\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_PHY\_CFM,  
LE\_CM\_MSG\_PHY\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND, LE\_CM\_MSG\_TOP }

*BLE connection management message id.*

## Functions

- void [LeCmInit](#) (TASK appTask)  
*BLE Connection Management Module Init.*

### 3.2.1 Detailed Description

### 3.2.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.2.2.1 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T
```

#### 3.2.2.2 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.3 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CANCEL\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_CANCEL_CONNECTION_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.4 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.5 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.6 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CREATE\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_CREATE_CONNECTION_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.7 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_ADVERTISING_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.8 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_SCANNING_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.9 LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_ADVERTISING_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.10 LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_SCANNING_CFM_T
```



**3.2.2.11 LE\_CM\_MSG\_PHY\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_MSG_READ_PHY_CFM_T LE_CM_MSG_PHY_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND_T
```

**3.2.2.12 LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.13 LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_WHITE_LIST_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.14 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_DATA\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_DATA_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.15 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_PARAMS_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.16 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.17 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DEFAULT\_PHY\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_DEFAULT_PHY_CFM_T
```

**3.2.2.18 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RANDOM\_ADDRESS\_CFM\_T**

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_RANDOM_ADDRESS_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.19 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RPA\_TIMEOUT\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_RPA_TIMEOUT_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.20 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_PARAMS_CFM_T
```

### 3.2.2.21 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_RSP\_DATA\_CFM\_T

```
typedef LE_CM_REQ_STATUS_T LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_RSP_DATA_CFM_T
```

## 3.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.2.3.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

BLE connection management message id.

#### Enumerator

|                                      |                                    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| LE_CM_MSG_INIT_COMPLETE_CFM          | initialize complete                |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_DISCONNECT_CFM         | set disconnect confirm             |
| LE_CM_MSG_DISCONNECT_COMPLETE_IND    | disconnect complete indication     |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_DATA_CFM   | set advertising data confirm       |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_RSP_DATA_CFM      | set scan response data confirm     |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_ADVERTISING_PARAMS_CFM | set advertising parameters confirm |
| LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_ADVERTISING_CFM      | enter advertising confirm          |
| LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_ADVERTISING_CFM       | exit advertising confirm           |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_SCAN_PARAMS_CFM        | set scan parameters confirm        |
| LE_CM_MSG_ENTER_SCANNING_CFM         | enter scanning confirm             |
| LE_CM_MSG_EXIT_SCANNING_CFM          | exit scanning confirm              |
| LE_CM_MSG_CREATE_CONNECTION_CFM      | create connection confirm          |
| LE_CM_MSG_CANCEL_CONNECTION_CFM      | cancel connection confirm          |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_TX_POWER_CFM          | read tx power confirm              |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_BD_ADDR_CFM           | read device address confirm        |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_RSSI_CFM              | read RSSI confirm                  |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_RANDOM_ADDRESS_CFM     | set random address confirm         |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_ADV_TX_POWER_CFM      | read advertising tx power confirm  |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_WHITE_LIST_SIZE_CFM   | read whitelist size confirm        |

## Enumerator

|  |   |
|--|---|
| LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_WHITE_LIST_CFM           | clear whitelist confirm                       |
| LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_WHITE_LIST_CFM          | add to whitelist confirm                      |
| LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_WHITE_LIST_CFM     | remove from whitelist confirm                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM            | set channel map confirm                       |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_CHANNEL_MAP_CFM           | read channel map confirm                      |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_DATA_LENGTH_CFM            | set data length confirm                       |
| LE_CM_MSG_DATA_LEN_CHANGE_IND            | data length change indication                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_ADD_TO_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM      | add to resolving list confirm                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_REMOVE_FROM_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM | remove from resolving list confirm            |
| LE_CM_MSG_CLEAR_RESOLVING_LIST_CFM       | clear resolving list confirm                  |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_RESOLVING_LIST_SIZE_CFM   | read resolving list size confirm              |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_RPA_TIMEOUT_CFM            | set resolving private address timeout confirm |
| LE_CM_MSG_SIGNAL_UPDATE_REQ              | signal update request                         |
| LE_CM_MSG_CONN_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND       | connection update complete indication         |
| LE_CM_MSG_CONN_PARA_REQ                  | connection parameters request                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND          | encryption change indication                  |
| LE_CM_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND         | encryption refresh indication                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_LTK_REQ_IND                    | long term key indication                      |
| LE_CM_MSG_ADVERTISE_REPORT_IND           | advertising report indication                 |
| LE_CM_MSG_DIRECT_ADV_REPORT_IND          | direct advertising report indication          |
| LE_CM_CONNECTION_COMPLETE_IND            | connection complete indication                |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_LOCAL_RPA_CFM             | read local resolving private address confirm  |
| LE_CM_MSG_READ_PHY_CFM                   |   |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_DEFAULT_PHY_CFM            |   |
| LE_CM_MSG_SET_PHY_CFM                    |   |
| LE_CM_MSG_PHY_UPDATE_COMPLETE_IND        |   |
| LE_CM_MSG_TOP                            | top of CM message id                          |

## 3.2.4 Function Documentation

## 3.2.4.1 LeCmInit()

```
void LeCmInit (
    TASK appTask )
```

BLE Connection Management Module Init.

## Parameters

|            |                        |
|------------|------------------------|
| <i>the</i> | reference of BLE task. |
|------------|------------------------|

**Returns**

None.

## 3.3 BLE GAP APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [LE\\_GAP\\_ADVERTISING\\_PARAM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GAP\\_CONN\\_PARAM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GAP\\_SCAN\\_PARAM\\_T](#)

### Macros

- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_128BIT\\_COMPLETE](#) 0x07
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_128BIT\\_MORE](#) 0x06
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_16BIT\\_COMPLETE](#) 0x03
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_16BIT\\_MORE](#) 0x02
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_32BIT\\_COMPLETE](#) 0x05
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_32BIT\\_MORE](#) 0x04
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_3D\\_INFO\\_DATA](#) 0x3D
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_ADV\\_INTERVAL](#) 0x1A
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_APPEARANCE](#) 0x19
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_FLAGS](#) 0x01
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_FLAGS\\_BREDR\\_NOT\\_SUPPORTED](#) 0x04
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_FLAGS\\_GENERAL](#) 0x02
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_FLAGS\\_LIMITED](#) 0x01
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_LE\\_BD\\_ADDR](#) 0x1B
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_LE\\_ROLE](#) 0x1C
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_LOCAL\\_NAME\\_COMPLETE](#) 0x09
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_LOCAL\\_NAME\\_SHORT](#) 0x08
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_MANUFACTURER\\_SPECIFIC](#) 0xFF
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_OOB\\_CLASS\\_OF\\_DEVICE](#) 0x0D
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_OOB\\_SIMPLE\\_PAIRING\\_HASHC](#) 0x0E
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_OOB\\_SIMPLE\\_PAIRING\\_RANDOM](#) 0x0F
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_POWER\\_LEVEL](#) 0x0A
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_PUBLIC\\_TARGET\\_ADDR](#) 0x17
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_RANDOM\\_TARGET\\_ADDR](#) 0x18
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SERVICE\\_DATA](#) 0x16
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SERVICE\\_DATA\\_128BIT](#) 0x21
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SERVICE\\_DATA\\_32BIT](#) 0x20
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SERVICES\\_LIST\\_128BIT](#) 0x15
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SERVICES\\_LIST\\_16BIT](#) 0x14
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SIGNED\\_DATA](#) 0x13
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SIMPLE\\_PAIRING\\_HASHC\\_256](#) 0x1D
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SIMPLE\\_PAIRING\\_RANDOM\\_256](#) 0x1E
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SLAVE\\_CONN\\_INTERVAL\\_RANGE](#) 0x12
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SM\\_OOB\\_FLAG](#) 0x11
- #define [GAP\\_ADTYPE\\_SM\\_TK](#) 0x10
- #define [GAP\\_PUBLIC\\_ADDR](#) 0
- #define [GAP\\_RAND\\_ADDR\\_NRPA](#) 2
- #define [GAP\\_RAND\\_ADDR\\_RPA](#) 3
- #define [GAP\\_RAND\\_ADDR\\_STATIC](#) 1
- #define [GAP\\_SCAN\\_TYPE\\_ACTIVE](#) 1
- #define [GAP\\_SCAN\\_TYPE\\_PASSIVE](#) 0
- #define [GAP\\_TX\\_PWR\\_CURR\\_VAL](#) 0
- #define [GAP\\_TX\\_PWR\\_MAX\\_VAL](#) 1

- #define `GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_ONLY` 0x00
- #define `GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_YES_NO` 0x01
- #define `GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISPLAY` 0x04
- #define `GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY` 0x02
- #define `GAPBOND_IO_CAP_NO_INPUT_NO_OUTPUT` 0x03
- #define `GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_INITIATE` 0x02
- #define `GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_NO_PAIRING` 0x00
- #define `GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_WAIT_FOR_REQ` 0x01
- #define `LE_GAP_ADV_MAX_SIZE` 31

## Functions

- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAddToResolvingList (LE_BT_ADDR_T *bt_addr, UINT8 *irk)`  
*Add device to resolving-list.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAddToWhiteList (LE_BT_ADDR_T *bt_addr)`  
*Add device to whitelist.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAdvertisingEnable (BOOL start)`  
*Enable or disable advertising function.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapCentralConnectReq (LE_BT_ADDR_T *taddr, UINT8 own_addr_type)`  
*Central connect request.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapCentralSetDataChannel (UINT8 *ch)`  
*Central set data channel.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapClearResolvingList (void)`  
*Clear the resolving-list in the controller.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapClearWhiteList (void)`  
*Clear whitelist in the controller.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapConnectCancelReq (void)`  
*Cancel connect request.*
- `void LeGapConnParaRequestRsp (UINT16 conn_hdl, BOOL accept)`  
*Connection parameters request response.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapConnUpdateRequest (UINT16 conn_hdl, LE_CONN_PARA_T *para)`  
*Connection parameters update request.*
- `void LeGapConnUpdateResponse (UINT16 conn_hdl, UINT8 identifier, BOOL accept)`  
*Connection parameters update response.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapDisconnectReq (UINT16 conn_hdl)`  
*Disconnect the physical connection.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapGenRandAddr (UINT8 type, BD_ADDR addr)`  
*Called to generation random address.*
- `void LeGapGetBtAddr (void)`  
*Get owner device address.*
- `void LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower (void)`  
*Read ADV channel txpower.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadChannelMap (UINT16 conn_hdl)`  
*Read channel map.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadPhy (UINT16 conn_hdl)`
- `void LeGapReadResolvingListSize (void)`  
*Read the resolving-list size in the controller.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadRssi (UINT16 conn_hdl)`  
*Read RSSI value from controller.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadTxPower (UINT16 conn_hdl, UINT8 type)`  
*Read tx power value for the specified connection.*

- void [LeGapReadWhiteListSize](#) (void)  
*Read whitelist size in the controller.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList](#) (LE\_BT\_ADDR\_T \*bt\_addr)  
*Remove device from whitelist.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapScanningReq](#) (BOOL start, BOOL filter)  
*Request scanning start.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetAdvData](#) (UINT8 len, UINT8 \*data)  
*Called to set ADV data.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetAdvParameter](#) (LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T \*params)  
*Called to set ADV parameters.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetConnParameter](#) (UINT16 interval\_min, UINT16 interval\_max, UINT16 slave\_latency, UINT16 supervision\_timeout)  
*Called to set connection parameters.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 tx\_octets, UINT16 tx\_time)  
*Set data channel PDU length.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetDefaultPhy](#) (UINT8 tx, UINT8 rx)
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetPhy](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT8 tx, UINT8 rx, UINT16 option)
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetRandAddr](#) (BD\_ADDR addr)  
*Called to set random address.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetRpaTimeout](#) (UINT16 timeout)  
*Set resolvable private address timeout.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGapSetStaticAddr](#) (BD\_ADDR addr)  
*Called to set static address.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeSetScanParameter](#) (LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T \*params)  
*Called to set scan parameters.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeSetScanRspData](#) (UINT8 len, UINT8 \*data)  
*Called to set scan response data.*

### 3.3.1 Detailed Description

### 3.3.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.3.2.1 GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_COMPLETE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_128BIT_COMPLETE 0x07
```

#### 3.3.2.2 GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_MORE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_128BIT_MORE 0x06
```

### 3.3.2.3 GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_COMPLETE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_16BIT_COMPLETE 0x03
```

### 3.3.2.4 GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_MORE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_16BIT_MORE 0x02
```

### 3.3.2.5 GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_COMPLETE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_32BIT_COMPLETE 0x05
```

### 3.3.2.6 GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_MORE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_32BIT_MORE 0x04
```

### 3.3.2.7 GAP\_ADTYPE\_3D\_INFO\_DATA

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_3D_INFO_DATA 0x3D
```

### 3.3.2.8 GAP\_ADTYPE\_ADV\_INTERVAL

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_ADV_INTERVAL 0x1A
```

### 3.3.2.9 GAP\_ADTYPE\_APPEARANCE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_APPEARANCE 0x19
```

### 3.3.2.10 GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS 0x01
```



**3.3.2.11 GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_BREDR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_BREDR_NOT_SUPPORTED 0x04
```

**3.3.2.12 GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_GENERAL**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_GENERAL 0x02
```

**3.3.2.13 GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_LIMITED**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_FLAGS_LIMITED 0x01
```

**3.3.2.14 GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_BD\_ADDR**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_LE_BD_ADDR 0x1B
```

**3.3.2.15 GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_ROLE**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_LE_ROLE 0x1C
```

**3.3.2.16 GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_COMPLETE**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_LOCAL_NAME_COMPLETE 0x09
```

**3.3.2.17 GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_SHORT**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_LOCAL_NAME_SHORT 0x08
```

**3.3.2.18 GAP\_ADTYPE\_MANUFACTURER\_SPECIFIC**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_MANUFACTURER_SPECIFIC 0xFF
```

### 3.3.2.19 GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_CLASS\_OF\_DEVICE

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_CLASS_OF_DEVICE 0x0D
```

### 3.3.2.20 GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASHC

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_SIMPLE_PAIRING_HASHC 0x0E
```

### 3.3.2.21 GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDR

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_OOB_SIMPLE_PAIRING_RANDR 0x0F
```

### 3.3.2.22 GAP\_ADTYPE\_POWER\_LEVEL

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_POWER_LEVEL 0x0A
```

### 3.3.2.23 GAP\_ADTYPE\_PUBLIC\_TARGET\_ADDR

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_PUBLIC_TARGET_ADDR 0x17
```

### 3.3.2.24 GAP\_ADTYPE\_RANDOM\_TARGET\_ADDR

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_RANDOM_TARGET_ADDR 0x18
```

### 3.3.2.25 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA 0x16
```

### 3.3.2.26 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_128BIT

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA_128BIT 0x21
```

**3.3.2.27 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_32BIT**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICE_DATA_32BIT 0x20
```

**3.3.2.28 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_128BIT**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICES_LIST_128BIT 0x15
```

**3.3.2.29 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_16BIT**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SERVICES_LIST_16BIT 0x14
```

**3.3.2.30 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIGNED\_DATA**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SIGNED_DATA 0x13
```

**3.3.2.31 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASHC\_256**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SIMPLE_PAIRING_HASHC_256 0x1D
```

**3.3.2.32 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDR\_256**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SIMPLE_PAIRING_RANDR_256 0x1E
```

**3.3.2.33 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SLAVE\_CONN\_INTERVAL\_RANGE**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SLAVE_CONN_INTERVAL_RANGE 0x12
```

**3.3.2.34 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_OOB\_FLAG**

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SM_OOB_FLAG 0x11
```

### 3.3.2.35 GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_TK

```
#define GAP_ADTYPE_SM_TK 0x10
```

### 3.3.2.36 GAP\_PUBLIC\_ADDR

```
#define GAP_PUBLIC_ADDR 0
```

### 3.3.2.37 GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_NRPA

```
#define GAP_RAND_ADDR_NRPA 2
```

### 3.3.2.38 GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_RPA

```
#define GAP_RAND_ADDR_RPA 3
```

### 3.3.2.39 GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_STATIC

```
#define GAP_RAND_ADDR_STATIC 1
```

### 3.3.2.40 GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_ACTIVE

```
#define GAP_SCAN_TYPE_ACTIVE 1
```

### 3.3.2.41 GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_PASSIVE

```
#define GAP_SCAN_TYPE_PASSIVE 0
```

### 3.3.2.42 GAP\_TX\_PWR\_CURR\_VAL

```
#define GAP_TX_PWR_CURR_VAL 0
```

**3.3.2.43 GAP\_TX\_PWR\_MAX\_VAL**

```
#define GAP_TX_PWR_MAX_VAL 1
```

**3.3.2.44 GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_ONLY**

```
#define GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_ONLY 0x00
```

**3.3.2.45 GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_YES\_NO**

```
#define GAPBOND_IO_CAP_DISPLAY_YES_NO 0x01
```

**3.3.2.46 GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISPLAY**

```
#define GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISPLAY 0x04
```

**3.3.2.47 GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY**

```
#define GAPBOND_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY 0x02
```

**3.3.2.48 GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_INPUT\_NO\_OUTPUT**

```
#define GAPBOND_IO_CAP_NO_INPUT_NO_OUTPUT 0x03
```

**3.3.2.49 GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_INITIATE**

```
#define GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_INITIATE 0x02
```

**3.3.2.50 GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_NO\_PAIRING**

```
#define GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_NO_PAIRING 0x00
```

### 3.3.2.51 GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_WAIT\_FOR\_REQ

```
#define GAPBOND_PAIRING_MODE_WAIT_FOR_REQ 0x01
```

### 3.3.2.52 LE\_GAP\_ADV\_MAX\_SIZE

```
#define LE_GAP_ADV_MAX_SIZE 31
```

## 3.3.3 Function Documentation

### 3.3.3.1 LeGapAddToResolvingList()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAddToResolvingList (
    LE_BT_ADDR_T * bt_addr,
    UINT8 * irk )
```

Add device to resolving-list.

#### Parameters

|                |                             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>bt_addr</i> | BT device address.          |
| <i>irk</i>     | IRK, Identity Resolving Key |

#### Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.2 LeGapAddToWhiteList()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAddToWhiteList (
    LE_BT_ADDR_T * bt_addr )
```

Add device to whitelist.

#### Parameters

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <i>bt_addr</i> | BT device address. |
|----------------|--------------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.3 LeGapAdvertisingEnable()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapAdvertisingEnable (
    BOOL start )
```

Enable or disable advertising function.

## Parameters

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>start</i> | TRUE is enable, FALSE is disable. |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.4 LeGapCentralConnectReq()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapCentralConnectReq (
    LE_BT_ADDR_T * taddr,
    UINT8 own_addr_type )
```

Central connect request.

## Parameters

|                      |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>taddr</i>         | advertisers device address. |
| <i>own_addr_type</i> | owner address type.         |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.5 LeGapCentralSetDataChannel()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapCentralSetDataChannel (
    UINT8 * ch )
```

Central set data channel.



## Parameters

|           |               |
|-----------|---------------|
| <i>ch</i> | data channel. |
|-----------|---------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.6 LeGapClearResolvingList()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapClearResolvingList (  
    void )
```

Clear the resolving-list in the controller.

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.7 LeGapClearWhiteList()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapClearWhiteList (  
    void )
```

Clear whitelist in the controller.

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.8 LeGapConnectCancelReq()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapConnectCancelReq (  
    void )
```

Cancel connect request.

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.9 LeGapConnParaRequestRsp()**

```
void LeGapConnParaRequestRsp (  
    UINT16 conn_hdl,  
    BOOL accept )
```

Connection parameters request response.

**Parameters**

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.            |
| <i>accept</i>   | TRUE is accept, FALSE is not. |

**Returns**

None.

**3.3.3.10 LeGapConnUpdateRequest()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapConnUpdateRequest (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    LE_CONN_PARA_T * para )
```

Connection parameters update request.

**Parameters**

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.            |
| <i>para</i>     | update connection parameters. |

**Returns**

None.

**3.3.3.11 LeGapConnUpdateResponse()**

```
void LeGapConnUpdateResponse (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 identifier,
    BOOL accept )
```

Connection parameters update response.

**Parameters**

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>   | connection handle.      |
| <i>identifier</i> | TBD                     |
| <i>accept</i>     | accept request, or not. |

**Returns**

None.

#### 3.3.3.12 LeGapDisconnectReq()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapDisconnectReq (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Disconnect the physical connection.

##### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

##### Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.3.3.13 LeGapGenRandAddr()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapGenRandAddr (
    UINT8 type,
    BD_ADDR addr )
```

Called to generation random address.

##### Parameters

|             |               |
|-------------|---------------|
| <i>type</i> | address type. |
| <i>addr</i> | address.      |

##### Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.3.3.14 LeGapGetBtAddr()

```
void LeGapGetBtAddr (
    void )
```

Get owner device address.

### 3.3.3.15 LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower()

```
void LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower (
    void )
```

Read ADV channel txpower.

### 3.3.3.16 LeGapReadChannelMap()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadChannelMap (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Read channel map.

#### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

#### Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.17 LeGapReadPhy()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadPhy (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

### 3.3.3.18 LeGapReadResolvingListSize()

```
void LeGapReadResolvingListSize (
    void )
```

Read the resolving-list size in the controller.

#### Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

### 3.3.3.19 LeGapReadRssi()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadRssi (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Read RSSI value from controller.

## Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.20 LeGapReadTxPower()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapReadTxPower (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 type )
```

Read tx power value for the specified connection.

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.                                    |
| <i>type</i>     | current tx power, or maximum tx power. Don't support. |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.21 LeGapReadWhiteListSize()**

```
void LeGapReadWhiteListSize (
    void )
```

Read whitelist size in the controller.

**3.3.3.22 LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList (
    LE_BT_ADDR_T * bt_addr )
```

Remove device from whitelist.

Remove device from resolving-list.

**Parameters**

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| <i>bt_addr</i> | BT device address. |
|----------------|--------------------|

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.23 LeGapScanningReq()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapScanningReq (  
    BOOL start,  
    BOOL filter )
```

Request scanning start.

**Parameters**

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| <i>start</i>  | TRUE is start, FALSE is not.  |
| <i>filter</i> | scan policy, refer to <code>LE_HCI_SCAN_FILT_*</code> in <a href="#">ble_hci_if.h</a> |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.24 LeGapSetAdvData()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetAdvData (  
    UINT8 len,  
    UINT8 * data )
```

Called to set ADV data.

**Parameters**

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| <i>len</i>  | ADV data length. |
| <i>data</i> | ADV data.        |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.25 LeGapSetAdvParameter()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetAdvParameter (
    LE_GAP_ADVERTISING_PARAM_T * params )
```

Called to set ADV parameters.

**Parameters**

|               |                     |
|---------------|---------------------|
| <i>params</i> | advertising params. |
|---------------|---------------------|

**Returns**

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.26 LeGapSetConnParameter()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetConnParameter (
    UINT16 interval_min,
    UINT16 interval_max,
    UINT16 slave_latency,
    UINT16 supervision_timeout )
```

Called to set connection parameters.

**Parameters**

|                            |                              |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>interval_min</i>        | mininum connection interval. |
| <i>interval_max</i>        | maxinum connection interval. |
| <i>slave_latency</i>       | slave letency.               |
| <i>supervision_timeout</i> | supervison timeout.          |

**Returns**

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.27 LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
```

```
UINT16 tx_octets,  
UINT16 tx_time )
```

Set data channel PDU length.

#### Parameters

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <i>tx_octets</i> | the maximum number of octets in the Payload field that the local device will send to the remote device.    |
| <i>tx_time</i>   | the maximum number of microseconds that the local device will take to transmit a PDU to the remote device. |

#### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.3.3.28 LeGapSetDefaultPhy()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetDefaultPhy (  
    UINT8 tx,  
    UINT8 rx )
```

#### 3.3.3.29 LeGapSetPhy()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetPhy (  
    UINT16 conn_hdl,  
    UINT8 tx,  
    UINT8 rx,  
    UINT16 option )
```

#### 3.3.3.30 LeGapSetRandAddr()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetRandAddr (  
    BD_ADDR addr )
```

Called to set random address.

#### Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>addr</i> | the random address which should be set. |
|-------------|---|



## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.31 LeGapSetRpaTimeout()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetRpaTimeout (
    UINT16 timeout )
```

Set resolvable private address timeout.

## Parameters

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>timeout</i> | RPA_Timeout, measured in seconds. |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.32 LeGapSetStaticAddr()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGapSetStaticAddr (
    BD_ADDR addr )
```

Called to set static address.

## Parameters

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| <i>addr</i> | the static address which should be set. |
|-------------|---|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.3.3.33 LeSetScanParameter()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeSetScanParameter (
    LE_GAP_SCAN_PARAM_T * params )
```

Called to set scan parameters.

#### Parameters

|               |                  |
|---------------|------------------|
| <i>params</i> | scan parameters. |
|---------------|------------------|

#### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.3.3.34 LeSetScanRspData()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeSetScanRspData (
    UINT8 len,
    UINT8 * data )
```

Called to set scan response data.

#### Parameters

|             |                            |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| <i>len</i>  | scan response data length. |
| <i>data</i> | scan response data.        |

#### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

## 3.4 BLE GATT APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_ATTR\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_ACCESS\\_READ\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_ACCESS\\_WRITE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_CHAR\\_DESCRIPTOR\\_INFO\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_DECL\\_INFO\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_VAL\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_CONFIRMATION\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_EXCHANGE\\_MTU\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_EXCHANGE\\_MTU\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_EXECUTE\\_WRITE\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_ALL\\_CHAR\\_DESC\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_ALL\\_PRIMARY\\_SERVICE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_INCLUDED\\_SERVICE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_PRIMARY\\_SERVICE\\_BY\\_UUID\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_INCLUDE\\_SERVICE\\_INFO\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_INDICATE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_NOTIFY\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_NOTIFY\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_OPERATION\\_TIMEOUT\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_PREPARE\\_WRITE\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_BY\\_UUID\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_LONG\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_MULTIPLE\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_SERVICE\\_INFO\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_SIGNED\\_WRITE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_CHAR\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_LONG\\_CHAR\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_NO\\_RSP\\_CFM\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_GATT\\_SERVICE\\_T](#)

### Macros

- [#define CHAR\\_AGGREGATE\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(len, pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcCharAggregateUuid, LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ, 0, len, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}
- [#define CHAR\\_CLIENT\\_CONFIG\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(permit, pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcClientCharConfigUuid, LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ | permit, 0, 2, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}
- [#define CHAR\\_DECL\\_UUID16\\_ATTR\\_VAL](#)(prop, type) {(prop), 0, 0, UINT16\_LO(type), UINT16\_HI(type)}
- [#define CHAR\\_EXT\\_PROP\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcCharExtPropUuid, LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ, 0, 2, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}
- [#define CHAR\\_PRESENT\\_FORMAT\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcCharFormatUuid, LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ, 0, 7, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}
- [#define CHAR\\_SERVER\\_CONFIG\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(permit, pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcServerCharConfigUuid, LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ | permit, 0, 2, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}
- [#define CHAR\\_USER\\_DESC\\_DESCRIPTOR](#)(permit, maxLen, len, pVal) {0, LE\_GATT\_UUID16, (UINT16 \*)&gcCharUserDescUuid, permit, maxLen, len, (UINT8 \*)&pVal}}

- `#define CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID128(pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharacteristicUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 19, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID16(pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharacteristicUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 5, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define CHARACTERISTIC_UUID128(pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID128, (UINT16 *)&pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define CHARACTERISTIC_UUID16(pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define GATT_CHAR_AGG_FORMAT_UUID 0x2905`
- `#define GATT_CHAR_EXT_PROPS_UUID 0x2900`
- `#define GATT_CHAR_FORMAT_UUID 0x2904`
- `#define GATT_CHAR_USER_DESC_UUID 0x2901`
- `#define GATT_CHARACTERISTIC_UUID 0x2803`
- `#define GATT_CLIENT_CHAR_CFG_UUID 0x2902`
- `#define GATT_EXT_REPORT_REF_UUID 0x2907`
- `#define GATT_INCLUDE_UUID 0x2802`
- `#define GATT_PRIMARY_SERVICE_UUID 0x2800`
- `#define GATT_REPORT_REF_UUID 0x2908`
- `#define GATT_SECONDARY_SERVICE_UUID 0x2801`
- `#define GATT_SERV_CHAR_CFG_UUID 0x2903`
- `#define GATT_VALID_RANGE_UUID 0x2906`
- `#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128(pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcIncludeUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 4, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128_ATTR_VAL() {0, 0, 0, 0}`
- `#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID16_ATTR_VAL(uuid) {0, 0, 0, 0, UINT16_LO(uuid), UINT16_HI(uuid)}`
- `#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID16(pVal) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcIncludeUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 6, (UINT8 *)&pVal}`
- `#define LE_ATT_UUID_SIZE 2`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_AUTH 0x40`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_BCAST 0x01`
- *Characteristic Properties Bit.*
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_EXT_PROP 0x80`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_IND 0x20`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_NTF 0x10`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_RD 0x02`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR 0x08`
- `#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR_NO_RESP 0x04`
- `#define LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_INDICATION 0x02`
- `#define LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_NOTIFICATION 0x01`
- `#define LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_RELIABLE_WR 0x0001`
- `#define LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_WR_AUX 0x0002`
- `#define LE_GATT_FLAG_PREPARE_WRITE 0x02`
- `#define LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_CMD 0x01`
- `#define LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_REQ 0x00`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_READABLE (0x1<<4)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_WRITABLE (0x1<<6)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_NONE (0x00)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_READ (0x1<<1)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_RELIABLE_WRITE (0x1<<5)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_CMD (0x1<<2)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_REQ (0x1<<3)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_READ (0x0040)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_WRITE (0x0080)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_READ (0x0004)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_WRITE (0x0008)`

- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_READ (0x0010)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_WRITE (0x0020)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ (0x0001)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_READABLE (LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_READ)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_READ (0x0100)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_WRITE (0x0200)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITABLE (LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_WRITE)`
- `#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITE (0x0002)`
- `#define PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128(pUuid) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcPrimaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 16, (UINT8 *)&pUuid}`
- `#define PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16(pUuid) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcPrimaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 2, (UINT8 *)&pUuid}`
- `#define SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128(pUuid) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcSecondaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 16, (UINT8 *)&pUuid}`
- `#define SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16(pUuid) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcSecondaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 2, (UINT8 *)&pUuid}`

## Enumerations

- enum {  
`LE_GATT_MSG_INIT_CFM = LE_GATT_MSG_BASE, LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_RSP, LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_READ_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_WRITE_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_SERVICE_INFO_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_PRIMARY_SERVICES_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_PRIMARY_SERVICE_BY_UUID_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_INCLUDE_SERVICE_INFO_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_INCLUDED_SERVICE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_INFO_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_CHARACTERISTIC_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_CHAR_DESCRIPTOR_INFO_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_CHAR_DESC_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_VAL_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHARACTERISTIC_VALUE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHAR_VAL_BY_UUID_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_READ_LONG_CHAR_VAL_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_READ_MULTIPLE_CHAR_VAL_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VALUE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_LONG_CHAR_VALUE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VAL_RELIABLE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_PREPARE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_EXECUTE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_NO_RSP_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_SIGNED_WRITE_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_INDICATE_IND, LE_GATT_MSG_CONFIRMATION_CFM, LE_GATT_MSG_OPERATION_TIMEOUT, LE_GATT_MSG_SIGN_RESOLUTION_FAIL, LE_GATT_MSG_TOP }`

*BLE GATT message id.*

## Functions

- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGattAccessReadRsp (UINT16 conn_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT8 att_err)`  
*Gatt access read response.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGattAccessWriteRsp (UINT16 conn_hdl, UINT8 method, UINT16 handle, UINT8 att_err)`  
*Gatt access write response.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGattChangeAttrVal (LE_GATT_SERVICE_T *svc, UINT16 attrId, UINT16 len, void *val)`  
*Change attribute value.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGattCharValConfirmation (UINT16 conn_hdl)`  
*Prepare write characteristic value response.*
- `LE_ERR_STATE LeGattCharValIndicate (UINT16 conn_hdl, UINT16 hdl, UINT16 len, UINT8 *pval)`  
*Gatt characteristic value indication.*

- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattCharValNotify](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 hdl, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*pval)  
*Gatt characteristic value notification.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattExchangeMtuReq](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 mtu)  
*Exchange MTU request.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattExchangeMtuRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 mtu)  
*Exchange MTU response.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, BOOL yesno)  
*Execute write characteristic value request.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindAllCharacteristic](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl)  
*Find all characteristic.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl)  
*Find all characteristic description.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindAllPrimaryService](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl)  
*Find all primary service.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl, UINT8 format, UINT16 \*uuid)  
*Find characteristic by UUID.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindIncludedService](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl)  
*Find include service.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT8 format, UINT16 \*uuid)  
*Find primary service by UUID.*
- UINT16 [LeGattGetAttrHandle](#) (LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \*svc, UINT16 attrId)  
*Get attribute handle.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattGetAttrVal](#) (LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \*svc, UINT16 attrId, UINT16 \*len, void \*val)  
*Get attribute value.*
- UINT16 [LeGattGetAttrValLen](#) (LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \*svc, UINT16 attrId)  
*Get the length of attribute value.*
- UINT16 [LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen](#) (LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \*svc, UINT16 attrId)  
*Get the max length of attribute value.*
- void [LeGattInit](#) (TASK appTask)  
*BLE Gatt module init.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattModifyAttrVal](#) (LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \*svc, UINT16 attrId, UINT16 offset, UINT16 len, void \*val)  
*Modify attribute value.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 offset, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Prepare write characteristic value request.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattReadCharValByUuid](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl, UINT8 format, UINT16 \*uuid)  
*Read a characteristic value by UUID.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattReadCharValue](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle)  
*Read a characteristic value.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattReadLongCharVal](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 offset)  
*Read a long characteristic value.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattReadMultipleCharVal](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 count, UINT16 \*handle)  
*Read Multiple characteristic values.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattRegisterIncludeService](#) (UINT16 inc\_hdl, UINT16 start\_hdl, UINT16 end\_hdl, UI↔NT16 uuid)  
*Called to register an include service.*
- LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T \* [LeGattRegisterService](#) (LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T \*attrTable, UINT16 numAttr)  
*Called to register a service.*

- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Signed write without response.*
- void [LeGattStopCurrentProcedure](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl)  
*Stop current procedure.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattWriteCharVal](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Write characteristic value.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattWriteCharValReliable](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 offset, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Write characteristic value reliable.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattWriteLongCharVal](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 offset, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Write long characteristic value.*
- LE\_ERR\_STATE [LeGattWriteNoRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT16 handle, UINT16 len, UINT8 \*val)  
*Write without response.*

## Variables

- const UINT16 [gcCharacteristicUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcCharAggregateUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcCharExtPropUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcCharFormatUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcCharUserDescUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcClientCharConfigUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcExtReportRefUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcIncludeUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcPrimaryServiceUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcReportRefUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcSecondaryServiceUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcServerCharConfigUuid](#)
- const UINT16 [gcValidRangeUuid](#)

### 3.4.1 Detailed Description

### 3.4.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.4.2.1 CHARAggregateDescriptor

```
#define CHARAggregateDescriptor(  
    len,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharAggregateUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
0, len, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

### 3.4.2.2 CHAR\_CLIENT\_CONFIG\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define CHAR_CLIENT_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR(  
    permit,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcClientCharConfigUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ  
| permit, 0, 2, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

### 3.4.2.3 CHAR\_DECL\_UUID16\_ATTR\_VAL

```
#define CHAR_DECL_UUID16_ATTR_VAL(  
    prop,  
    type ) {(prop), 0, 0, UINT16_LO(type), UINT16_HI(type)}
```

### 3.4.2.4 CHAR\_EXT\_PROP\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define CHAR_EXT_PROP_DESCRIPTOR(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharExtPropUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0,  
2, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

### 3.4.2.5 CHAR\_PRESENT\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define CHAR_PRESENT_FORMAT_DESCRIPTOR(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharFormatUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0,  
7, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

### 3.4.2.6 CHAR\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define CHAR_SERVER_CONFIG_DESCRIPTOR(  
    permit,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcServerCharConfigUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ  
| permit, 0, 2, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

### 3.4.2.7 CHAR\_USER\_DESC\_DESCRIPTOR

```
#define CHAR_USER_DESC_DESCRIPTOR(  
    permit,  
    maxLen,  
    len,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharUserDescUuid, permit, maxLen, len,  
(UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```



#### 3.4.2.8 CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_UUID128

```
#define CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID128(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharacteristicUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
    0, 19, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

#### 3.4.2.9 CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_UUID16

```
#define CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_UUID16(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcCharacteristicUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
    0, 5, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

#### 3.4.2.10 CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID128

```
#define CHARACTERISTIC_UUID128(  
    pUuid,  
    permit,  
    maxLen,  
    len,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID128, (UINT16 *)pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, (UINT8 *) (p←  
Val)}
```

#### 3.4.2.11 CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID16

```
#define CHARACTERISTIC_UUID16(  
    pUuid,  
    permit,  
    maxLen,  
    len,  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)pUuid, permit, maxLen, len, (UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

#### 3.4.2.12 GATT\_CHAR\_AGG\_FORMAT\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CHAR_AGG_FORMAT_UUID 0x2905
```

#### 3.4.2.13 GATT\_CHAR\_EXT\_PROPS\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CHAR_EXT_PROPS_UUID 0x2900
```

#### 3.4.2.14 GATT\_CHAR\_FORMAT\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CHAR_FORMAT_UUID 0x2904
```

#### 3.4.2.15 GATT\_CHAR\_USER\_DESC\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CHAR_USER_DESC_UUID 0x2901
```

#### 3.4.2.16 GATT\_CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CHARACTERISTIC_UUID 0x2803
```

#### 3.4.2.17 GATT\_CLIENT\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID

```
#define GATT_CLIENT_CHAR_CFG_UUID 0x2902
```

#### 3.4.2.18 GATT\_EXT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID

```
#define GATT_EXT_REPORT_REF_UUID 0x2907
```

#### 3.4.2.19 GATT\_INCLUDE\_UUID

```
#define GATT_INCLUDE_UUID 0x2802
```

#### 3.4.2.20 GATT\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_UUID

```
#define GATT_PRIMARY_SERVICE_UUID 0x2800
```

#### 3.4.2.21 GATT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID

```
#define GATT_REPORT_REF_UUID 0x2908
```

#### 3.4.2.22 GATT\_SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_UUID

```
#define GATT_SECONDARY_SERVICE_UUID 0x2801
```

#### 3.4.2.23 GATT\_SERV\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID

```
#define GATT_SERV_CHAR_CFG_UUID 0x2903
```

#### 3.4.2.24 GATT\_VALID\_RANGE\_UUID

```
#define GATT_VALID_RANGE_UUID 0x2906
```

#### 3.4.2.25 INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128

```
#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcIncludeUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 4,  
(UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

#### 3.4.2.26 INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128\_ATTR\_VAL

```
#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID128_ATTR_VAL( ) {0, 0, 0, 0}
```

#### 3.4.2.27 INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID16\_ATTR\_VAL

```
#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUID16_ATTR_VAL(  
    uuid ) {0, 0, 0, 0, UINT16_LO(uuid), UINT16_HI(uuid)}
```

#### 3.4.2.28 INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUINT16

```
#define INCLUDE_DECL_UUINT16(  
    pVal ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcIncludeUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ, 0, 6,  
(UINT8 *) (pVal)}
```

#### 3.4.2.29 LE\_ATT\_UUID\_SIZE

```
#define LE_ATT_UUID_SIZE 2
```

#### 3.4.2.30 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_AUTH

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_AUTH 0x40
```

#### 3.4.2.31 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_BCAST

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_BCAST 0x01
```

Characteristic Properties Bit.

#### 3.4.2.32 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_EXT\_PROP

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_EXT_PROP 0x80
```

#### 3.4.2.33 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_IND

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_IND 0x20
```

#### 3.4.2.34 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_NTF

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_NTF 0x10
```

#### 3.4.2.35 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_RD

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_RD 0x02
```

**3.4.2.36 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR**

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR 0x08
```

**3.4.2.37 LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR\_NO\_RESP**

```
#define LE_GATT_CHAR_PROP_WR_NO_RESP 0x04
```

**3.4.2.38 LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_INDICATION**

```
#define LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_INDICATION 0x02
```

**3.4.2.39 LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_NOTIFICATION**

```
#define LE_GATT_CLIENT_CFG_NOTIFICATION 0x01
```

**3.4.2.40 LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_RELIABLE\_WR**

```
#define LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_RELIABLE_WR 0x0001
```

**3.4.2.41 LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_WR\_AUX**

```
#define LE_GATT_EXT_PROP_WR_AUX 0x0002
```

**3.4.2.42 LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_PREPARE\_WRITE**

```
#define LE_GATT_FLAG_PREPARE_WRITE 0x02
```

**3.4.2.43 LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_CMD**

```
#define LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_CMD 0x01
```

#### 3.4.2.44 LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_REQ

```
#define LE_GATT_FLAG_WRITE_REQ 0x00
```

#### 3.4.2.45 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_READABLE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_READABLE (0x1<<4)
```

#### 3.4.2.46 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_WRITABLE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_AUTH_WRITABLE (0x1<<6)
```

#### 3.4.2.47 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_NONE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_NONE (0x00)
```

#### 3.4.2.48 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_READ

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_READ (0x1<<1)
```

#### 3.4.2.49 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_RELIABLE\_WRITE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_RELIABLE_WRITE (0x1<<5)
```

#### 3.4.2.50 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_CMD

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_CMD (0x1<<2)
```

#### 3.4.2.51 LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_REQ

```
#define LE_GATT_PERM_WRITE_REQ (0x1<<3)
```

**3.4.2.52 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_READ**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_READ (0x0040)
```

**3.4.2.53 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_WRITE**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_WRITE (0x0080)
```

**3.4.2.54 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_READ**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_READ (0x0004)
```

**3.4.2.55 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_WRITE**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_WRITE (0x0008)
```

**3.4.2.56 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_READ**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_READ (0x0010)
```

**3.4.2.57 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_WRITE**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_WRITE (0x0020)
```

**3.4.2.58 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ (0x0001)
```

**3.4.2.59 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READABLE**

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_READABLE (LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_READ  
| LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_READ | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_READ)
```

#### 3.4.2.60 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_READ

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_READ (0x0100)
```

#### 3.4.2.61 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_WRITE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_WRITE (0x0200)
```

#### 3.4.2.62 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITABLE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITABLE (LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHEN_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_AUTHOR_WRITE |  
LE_GATT_PERMIT_ENCRYPT_WRITE | LE_GATT_PERMIT_SC_AUTHEN_WRITE)
```

#### 3.4.2.63 LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITE

```
#define LE_GATT_PERMIT_WRITE (0x0002)
```

#### 3.4.2.64 PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128

```
#define PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128(  
    pUuid ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcPrimaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
0, 16, (UINT8 *) (pUuid)}
```

#### 3.4.2.65 PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16

```
#define PRIMARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16(  
    pUuid ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcPrimaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
0, 2, (UINT8 *) (pUuid)}
```

#### 3.4.2.66 SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128

```
#define SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID128(  
    pUuid ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcSecondaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
0, 16, (UINT8 *) (pUuid)}
```



## 3.4.2.67 SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16

```
#define SECONDARY_SERVICE_DECL_UUID16(  
    pUuid ) {0, LE_GATT_UUID16, (UINT16 *)&gcSecondaryServiceUuid, LE_GATT_PERMIT_READ,  
    0, 2, (UINT8 *) (pUuid)}
```

## 3.4.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

## 3.4.3.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

BLE GATT message id.

## Enumerator

|   |   |
|---|---|
| LE_GATT_MSG_INIT_CFM                              | initialize confirm message                        |
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_IND                      | exchange MTU indication                           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXCHANGE_MTU_CFM                      | exchange MTU confirm                              |
| LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_READ_IND                       | access read indication                            |
| LE_GATT_MSG_ACCESS_WRITE_IND                      | access write indication                           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_SERVICE_INFO_IND                      | service information indication                    |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_PRIMARY_SERVICE↔<br>_CFM     | find all primary service confirm                  |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_PRIMARY_SERVICE_BY↔<br>_UUID_CFM | find primary service by UUID confirm              |
| LE_GATT_MSG_INCLUDE_SERVICE_INFO_IND              | include service information                       |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_INCLUDED_SERVICE_CFM             | find include service confirm                      |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_DECL_INF↔<br>O_IND     | characteristic declaration info indication        |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_CHARACTERISTIC_CFM               | find characteristic confirm                       |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHAR_DESCRIPTOR_INFO_IND              | characteristic descriptor info indication         |
| LE_GATT_MSG_FIND_ALL_CHAR_DESC_CFM                | find all characteristic descriptors confirm       |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CHARACTERISTIC_VAL_IND                | characteristic value, indication message          |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHARACTERISTIC_VAL↔<br>UE_CFM    | read characteristic value, confirm message        |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_CHAR_VAL_BY_UUID_C↔<br>FM        | read characteristic value by UUID confirm message |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_LONG_CHAR_VAL_CFM                | read long characteristic value confirm message    |
| LE_GATT_MSG_READ_MULTIPLE_CHAR_VAL ↔<br>CFM       | read multiple characteristic value confirm        |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VALUE_CFM                  | write characteristic value confirm                |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_LONG_CHAR_VALUE ↔<br>CFM        | write long characteristic value confirm           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_CHAR_VAL_RELIABLE↔<br>_CFM      | write characteristic value reliable confirm       |
| LE_GATT_MSG_PREPARE_WRITE_RELIABLE ↔<br>CFM       | prepare write reliable confirm                    |

## Enumerator

|  |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|
| LE_GATT_MSG_EXECUTE_WRITE_RELIABLE_CFM | execute write reliable confirm |
| LE_GATT_MSG_WRITE_NO_RSP_CFM           | write no response confirm      |
| LE_GATT_MSG_SIGNED_WRITE_CFM           | signed write confirm           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_IND                 | notify indication              |
| LE_GATT_MSG_NOTIFY_CFM                 | notify confirm                 |
| LE_GATT_MSG_INDICATE_IND               | indicate indication            |
| LE_GATT_MSG_CONFIRMATION_CFM           | confirmation confirm           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_OPERATION_TIMEOUT          | operation timeout              |
| LE_GATT_MSG_SIGN_RESOLUTION_FAIL       | sign resolution fail           |
| LE_GATT_MSG_TOP                        | top of GATT message id         |

### 3.4.4 Function Documentation

#### 3.4.4.1 LeGattAccessReadRsp()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattAccessReadRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT8 att_err )
```

Gatt access read response.

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.  |
| <i>handle</i>   | attribute handle.   |
| <i>att_err</i>  | 0 is OK, others refer to LE_ATT_ERR_* in <a href="#">ble_att_if.h</a> . |

## Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.2 LeGattAccessWriteRsp()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattAccessWriteRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 method,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT8 att_err )
```

Gatt access write response.

## Parameters

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.  |
| <i>method</i>   | refer to LE_GATT_FLAG_* in <a href="#">ble_gatt_if.h</a>                |
| <i>handle</i>   | attribute handle.   |
| <i>att_err</i>  | 0 is OK, others refer to LE_ATT_ERR_* in <a href="#">ble_att_if.h</a> . |

## Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

## 3.4.4.3 LeGattChangeAttrVal()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattChangeAttrVal (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId,
    UINT16 len,
    void * val )
```

Change attribute value.

## Parameters

|    |               |                             |
|----|---------------|-----------------------------|
|    | <i>svc</i>    | service.                    |
|    | <i>attrId</i> | attribute index of service. |
| in | <i>len</i>    | attribute value length.     |
| in | <i>val</i>    | attribute value.            |

## Returns

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

## 3.4.4.4 LeGattCharValConfirmation()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattCharValConfirmation (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Prepare write characteristic value response.

## Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.5 LeGattCharValIndicate()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattCharValIndicate (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 hdl,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * pval )
```

Gatt characteristic value indication.

**Parameters**

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>hdl</i>      | characteristic value handle. |
| <i>len</i>      | value length.                |
| <i>pval</i>     | value.                       |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.6 LeGattCharValNotify()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattCharValNotify (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 hdl,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * pval )
```

Gatt characteristic value notification.

**Parameters**

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>hdl</i>      | characteristic value handle. |
| <i>len</i>      | value length.                |
| <i>pval</i>     | value.                       |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.7 LeGattExchangeMtuReq()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattExchangeMtuReq (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 mtu )
```

Exchange MTU request.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>mtu</i>      | MTU.               |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.8 LeGattExchangeMtuRsp()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattExchangeMtuRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 mtu )
```

Exchange MTU response.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>mtu</i>      | MTU.               |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.9 LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    BOOL yesno )
```

Execute write characteristic value request.

##### Parameters

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.    |
| <i>yesno</i>    | execute write or not. |

##### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.10 LeGattFindAllCharacteristic()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindAllCharacteristic (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 start_hdl,
    UINT16 end_hdl )
```

Find all characteristic.

##### Parameters

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>  | connection handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.      |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.        |

##### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.11 LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 start_hdl,
    UINT16 end_hdl )
```

Find all characteristic description.

## Parameters

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>  | connection handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.      |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.        |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

3.4.4.12 `LeGattFindAllPrimaryService()`

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindAllPrimaryService (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Find all primary service.

## Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

3.4.4.13 `LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid()`

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 start_hdl,
    UINT16 end_hdl,
    UINT8 format,
    UINT16 * uuid )
```

Find characteristic by UUID.

## Parameters

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>  | connection handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.      |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.        |
| <i>format</i>    | UUID type.         |
| <i>uuid</i>      | UUID.              |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.14 LeGattFindIncludedService()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindIncludedService (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 start_hdl,
    UINT16 end_hdl )
```

Find include service.

**Parameters**

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>  | connection handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.      |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.        |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.15 LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 format,
    UINT16 * uuid )
```

Find primary service by UUID.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>format</i>   | UUID type.         |
| <i>uuid</i>     | UUID.              |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).



**3.4.4.16 LeGattGetAttrHandle()**

```

UINT16 LeGattGetAttrHandle (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId )

```

Get attribute handle.

**Parameters**

|               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>svc</i>    | service.                    |
| <i>attrId</i> | attribute index of service. |

**Returns**

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.17 LeGattGetAttrVal()**

```

LE_ERR_STATE LeGattGetAttrVal (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId,
    UINT16 * len,
    void * val )

```

Get attribute value.

**Parameters**

|     |               |                             |
|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|
|     | <i>svc</i>    | service.                    |
|     | <i>attrId</i> | attribute index of service. |
| out | <i>len</i>    | attribute value length.     |
| out | <i>val</i>    | attribute value.            |

**Returns**

- SYS\_ERR\_SUCCESS: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.18 LeGattGetAttrValLen()**

```

UINT16 LeGattGetAttrValLen (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId )

```

Get the length of attribute value.

## Parameters

|                     |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>svc</i>          | service.                    |
| <i>attr↔<br/>Id</i> | attribute index of service. |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

3.4.4.19 `LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen()`

```
UINT16 LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId )
```

Get the max length of attribute value.

## Parameters

|                     |                             |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>svc</i>          | service.                    |
| <i>attr↔<br/>Id</i> | attribute index of service. |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

3.4.4.20 `LeGattInit()`

```
void LeGattInit (
    TASK appTask )
```

BLE Gatt module init.

## Parameters

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| <i>appTask</i> | the reference of BLE task. |
|----------------|----------------------------|

## Returns

None.

#### 3.4.4.21 LeGattModifyAttrVal()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattModifyAttrVal (
    LE_GATT_SERVICE_T * svc,
    UINT16 attrId,
    UINT16 offset,
    UINT16 len,
    void * val )
```

Modify attribute value.

##### Parameters

|               |                             |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>svc</i>    | servie.                     |
| <i>attrId</i> | attribute index of service. |
| <i>offset</i> | modify offset.              |
| <i>len</i>    | modify length.              |
| <i>val</i>    | modify value.               |

##### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.22 LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 offset,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )
```

Prepare write characteristic value request.

##### Parameters

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle. |
| <i>offset</i>   | offset written.              |
| <i>len</i>      | length written.              |
| <i>val</i>      | value.                       |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.23 LeGattReadCharValByUuid()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattReadCharValByUuid (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 start_hdl,
    UINT16 end_hdl,
    UINT8 format,
    UINT16 * uuid )
```

Read a characteristic value by UUID.

**Parameters**

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>  | connection handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.      |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.        |
| <i>format</i>    | UUID type.         |
| <i>uuid</i>      | UUID.              |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.24 LeGattReadCharValue()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattReadCharValue (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle )
```

Read a characteristic value.

**Parameters**

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle. |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.25 LeGattReadLongCharVal()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattReadLongCharVal (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 offset )
```

Read a long characteristic value.

##### Parameters

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle. |
| <i>offset</i>   | characteristic value offset. |

##### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.26 LeGattReadMultipleCharVal()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattReadMultipleCharVal (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 count,
    UINT16 * handle )
```

Read Multiple characteristic values.

##### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>count</i>    | handle count.      |
| <i>handle</i>   | handle table.      |

##### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.27 LeGattRegisterIncludeService()

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattRegisterIncludeService (
    UINT16 inc_hdl,
```

```

UINT16 start_hdl,
UINT16 end_hdl,
UINT16 uuid )

```

Called to register an include service.

#### Parameters

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>inc_hdl</i>   | include service handle. |
| <i>start_hdl</i> | start handle.           |
| <i>end_hdl</i>   | end handle.             |
| <i>uuid</i>      | include service UUID.   |

#### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.28 LeGattRegisterService()

```

LE_GATT_SERVICE_T* LeGattRegisterService (
    LE_GATT_ATTR_T * attrTable,
    UINT16 numAttr )

```

Called to register a service.

#### Parameters

|                  |                                  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|
| <i>attrTable</i> | service attribute table.         |
| <i>numAttr</i>   | the attribute number of service. |

#### Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.4.4.29 LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp()

```

LE_ERR_STATE LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )

```

Signed write without response.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.                |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle.      |
| <i>len</i>      | length of the data to be written. |
| <i>val</i>      | the value to be written.          |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.30 LeGattStopCurrentProcedure()**

```
void LeGattStopCurrentProcedure (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

Stop current procedure.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.31 LeGattWriteCharVal()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattWriteCharVal (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )
```

Write characteristic value.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.                |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle.      |
| <i>len</i>      | length of the data to be written. |
| <i>val</i>      | the value to be written.          |



## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.32 LeGattWriteCharValReliable()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattWriteCharValReliable (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 offset,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )
```

Write characteristic value reliable.

## Parameters

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.           |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle. |
| <i>offset</i>   | offset written.              |
| <i>len</i>      | length written.              |
| <i>val</i>      | value.                       |

## Returns

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.33 LeGattWriteLongCharVal()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattWriteLongCharVal (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 offset,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )
```

Write long characteristic value.

## Parameters

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.                |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle.      |
| <i>offset</i>   | value position offset.            |
| <i>len</i>      | length of the data to be written. |
| <i>val</i>      | the value to be written.          |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.4.34 LeGattWriteNoRsp()**

```
LE_ERR_STATE LeGattWriteNoRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT16 handle,
    UINT16 len,
    UINT8 * val )
```

Write without response.

**Parameters**

|                 |                                   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.                |
| <i>handle</i>   | characteristic value handle.      |
| <i>len</i>      | length of the data to be written. |
| <i>val</i>      | the value to be written.          |

**Returns**

- `SYS_ERR_SUCCESS`: success.
- others: refer to error code in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.4.5 Variable Documentation****3.4.5.1 gcCharacteristicUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcCharacteristicUuid
```

**3.4.5.2 gcCharAggregateUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcCharAggregateUuid
```

**3.4.5.3 gcCharExtPropUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcCharExtPropUuid
```

**3.4.5.4 gcCharFormatUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcCharFormatUuid
```

**3.4.5.5 gcCharUserDescUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcCharUserDescUuid
```

**3.4.5.6 gcClientCharConfigUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcClientCharConfigUuid
```

**3.4.5.7 gcExtReportRefUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcExtReportRefUuid
```

**3.4.5.8 gcIncludeUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcIncludeUuid
```

**3.4.5.9 gcPrimaryServiceUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcPrimaryServiceUuid
```

**3.4.5.10 gcReportRefUuid**

```
const UINT16 gcReportRefUuid
```

#### 3.4.5.11 gcSecondaryServiceUuid

```
const UINT16 gcSecondaryServiceUuid
```

#### 3.4.5.12 gcServerCharConfigUuid

```
const UINT16 gcServerCharConfigUuid
```

#### 3.4.5.13 gcValidRangeUuid

```
const UINT16 gcValidRangeUuid
```

## 3.5 BLE MSG APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [LE\\_SYS\\_MSG\\_BUF\\_OVERFLOW\\_T](#)

### Macros

- `#define LE_ATT_MSG_BASE 0x1400`
- `#define LE_CM_MSG_BASE 0x1100`
- `#define LE_GATT_MSG_BASE 0x1500`
- `#define LE_HCI_MSG_BASE 0x1000`
- `#define LE_L2CAP_MSG_BASE 0x1200`
- `#define LE_SMP_MSG_BASE 0x1300`
- `#define LE_SYS_MSG_BASE 0x8000`
- `#define MESSAGE_ALLOCATE(M, S) PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T) + S)`
- `#define MESSAGE_BULID(M) M##_T *msg = PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T))`
- `#define MESSAGE_DATA_BULID(M, S) M##_T *msg = PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T) + S)`
- `#define MESSAGE_OFFSET(M) ((UINT8 *)msg + sizeof(M##_T))`
- `#define T_HOUR(h) ((UINT32)((h) * (UINT32)1000 * (UINT32)60) * (UINT32)60)`
- `#define T_MIN(m) ((UINT32)((m) * (UINT32)1000 * (UINT32)60))`
- `#define T_SEC(s) ((UINT32)((s) * (UINT32)1000))`

### Typedefs

- `typedef MsgData MESSAGE`
- `typedef UINT16 MESSAGEID`
- `typedef void const * MsgData`
- `typedef const UINT8 * MsgLock`
- `typedef MsgLock MSGLOCK`
- `typedef UINT16 MSGSUBID`
- `typedef UINT32 MSGTIMER`
- `typedef TASKPACK * Task`
- `typedef Task TASK`
- `typedef void(* TASKHANDLER) (Task, UINT16, MsgData)`
- `typedef void ** TASKPACK`

### Enumerations

- `enum { LE_SYS_MSG_BUF_OVERFLOW = (LE_SYS_MSG_BASE + 1), LE_SYS_MSG_TOP }`  
*BLE system message id.*

## Functions

- UINT16 [LeCancelAllMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id)  
*Cancel all message in queue.*
- UINT16 [LeCancelAllSubMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id, MSGSUBID subId)  
*Cancel all sub message in queue.*
- BOOL [LeCancelFirstMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id)  
*Cancel the first message in queue.*
- BOOL [LeCancelFirstSubMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id, MSGSUBID subId)  
*Cancel the first sub message in queue.*
- UINT16 [LeGetSubMsgId](#) (UINT16 \*s)  
*Get sub message id.*
- BOOL [LeHostCreateTask](#) (TASK task, TASKHANDLER hdl)  
*Create BLE task.*
- void [LeHostMessageLoop](#) (void)  
*message loop run.*
- void [LeSendMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID msgId, MESSAGE msg)  
*Send message to BLE task.*
- void [LeSendMessageAfter](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID msgId, MESSAGE msg, UINT32 delay)  
*Delay, then send message to BLE task.*
- void [LeSendMessageUnlock](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id, MESSAGE msg, MSGLOCK lock)  
*Send message until lock is 0.*
- void [LeSendSubMessage](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID msgId, MSGSUBID subId, MESSAGE msg)  
*Send sub message.*
- void [LeSendSubMessageAfter](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID msgId, MSGSUBID subId, MESSAGE msg, UINT32 delay)  
*Delay, then send sub message.*
- void [LeSendSubMessageUnlock](#) (TASK task, MESSAGEID id, MSGSUBID subId, MESSAGE msg, MSGLOCK lock)  
*Send sub message until lock is 0.*

### 3.5.1 Detailed Description

### 3.5.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.5.2.1 LE\_ATT\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_ATT_MSG_BASE 0x1400
```

#### 3.5.2.2 LE\_CM\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_CM_MSG_BASE 0x1100
```

### 3.5.2.3 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_GATT_MSG_BASE 0x1500
```

### 3.5.2.4 LE\_HCI\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_HCI_MSG_BASE 0x1000
```

### 3.5.2.5 LE\_L2CAP\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_L2CAP_MSG_BASE 0x1200
```

### 3.5.2.6 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_SMP_MSG_BASE 0x1300
```

### 3.5.2.7 LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BASE

```
#define LE_SYS_MSG_BASE 0x8000
```

### 3.5.2.8 MESSAGE\_ALLOCATE

```
#define MESSAGE_ALLOCATE(  
    M,  
    S ) PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T) + S)
```

### 3.5.2.9 MESSAGE\_BULID

```
#define MESSAGE_BULID(  
    M ) M##_T *msg = PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T))
```

### 3.5.2.10 MESSAGE\_DATA\_BULID

```
#define MESSAGE_DATA_BULID(  
    M,  
    S ) M##_T *msg = PanicUnlessMalloc(sizeof(M##_T) + S)
```

### 3.5.2.11 MESSAGE\_OFFSET

```
#define MESSAGE_OFFSET(  
    M ) ((UINT8 *)msg + sizeof(M##_T))
```

### 3.5.2.12 T\_HOUR

```
#define T_HOUR(  
    h ) ((UINT32)(h) * (UINT32)1000 * (UINT32)60 * (UINT32)60)
```

### 3.5.2.13 T\_MIN

```
#define T_MIN(  
    m ) ((UINT32)(m) * (UINT32)1000 * (UINT32)60)
```

### 3.5.2.14 T\_SEC

```
#define T_SEC(  
    s ) ((UINT32)(s) * (UINT32)1000)
```

## 3.5.3 Typedef Documentation

### 3.5.3.1 MESSAGE

```
typedef MsgData MESSAGE
```



### 3.5.3.2 MESSAGEID

```
typedef UINT16 MESSAGEID
```

### 3.5.3.3 MsgData

```
typedef void const* MsgData
```

### 3.5.3.4 MsgLock

```
typedef const UINT8* MsgLock
```

### 3.5.3.5 MSGLOCK

```
typedef MsgLock MSGLOCK
```

### 3.5.3.6 MSGSUBID

```
typedef UINT16 MSGSUBID
```

### 3.5.3.7 MSGTIMER

```
typedef UINT32 MSGTIMER
```

### 3.5.3.8 Task

```
typedef TASKPACK* Task
```

### 3.5.3.9 TASK

```
typedef Task TASK
```

### 3.5.3.10 TASKHANDLER

```
typedef void(* TASKHANDLER) (Task, UINT16, MsgData)
```

### 3.5.3.11 TASKPACK

```
typedef void** TASKPACK
```

## 3.5.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.5.4.1 anonymous enum

anonymous enum

BLE system message id.

#### Enumerator

|                         |                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| LE_SYS_MSG_BUF_OVERFLOW | message buffer overflow  |
| LE_SYS_MSG_TOP          | top of system message id |

## 3.5.5 Function Documentation

### 3.5.5.1 LeCancelAllMessage()

```
UINT16 LeCancelAllMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id )
```

Cancel all message in queue.

#### Parameters

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| <i>task</i> | task.       |
| <i>id</i>   | message id. |

**Returns**

0 is ok, others is error.

**3.5.5.2 LeCancelAllSubMessage()**

```
UINT16 LeCancelAllSubMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id,
    MSGSUBID subId )
```

Cancel all sub message in queue.

**Parameters**

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>        | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>id</i>          | message id.                  |
| <i>sub↔<br/>id</i> | sub message id.              |

**Returns**

0 is ok, others is error.

**3.5.5.3 LeCancelFirstMessage()**

```
BOOL LeCancelFirstMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id )
```

Cancel the first message in queue.

**Parameters**

|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| <i>task</i> | task.       |
| <i>id</i>   | message id. |

**Returns**

True is ok, false is error.

#### 3.5.5.4 LeCancelFirstSubMessage()

```
BOOL LeCancelFirstSubMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id,
    MSGSUBID subId )
```

Cancel the first sub message in queue.

##### Parameters

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>  | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>id</i>    | message id.                  |
| <i>subId</i> | sub message id.              |

##### Returns

True is ok, false is error.

#### 3.5.5.5 LeGetSubMsgId()

```
UINT16 LeGetSubMsgId (
    UINT16 * s )
```

Get sub message id.

##### Parameters

|            |             |
|------------|-------------|
| <i>sub</i> | message id. |
|------------|-------------|

##### Returns

0 is ok, others is error.

#### 3.5.5.6 LeHostCreateTask()

```
BOOL LeHostCreateTask (
    TASK task,
    TASKHANDLER hdl )
```

Create BLE task.

**Parameters**

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i> | the reference of BLE task.   |
| <i>hdl</i>  | callback handle of BLE task. |

**Returns**

TRUE is success, FALSE is failed.

**3.5.5.7 LeHostMessageLoop()**

```
void LeHostMessageLoop (
    void )
```

message loop run.

**Returns**

None.

**3.5.5.8 LeSendMessage()**

```
void LeSendMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID msgId,
    MESSAGE msg )
```

Send message to BLE task.

**Parameters**

|              |                        |
|--------------|------------------------|
| <i>task</i>  | reference of BLE task. |
| <i>msgId</i> | message ID.            |
| <i>msg</i>   | message.               |

**Returns**

None.

**3.5.5.9 LeSendMessageAfter()**

```
void LeSendMessageAfter (
    TASK task,
```

```

MESSAGEID msgId,
MESSAGE msg,
UINT32 delay )

```

Delay, then send message to BLE task.

#### Parameters

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| <i>task</i>               | reference of BLE task. |
| <i>msg</i> ↔<br><i>Id</i> | message ID.            |
| <i>msg</i>                | message.               |
| <i>delay</i>              | delay time, ms.        |

#### Returns

None.

#### 3.5.5.10 LeSendMessageUnlock()

```

void LeSendMessageUnlock (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id,
    MESSAGE msg,
    MSGLOCK lock )

```

Send message until lock is 0.

#### Parameters

|             |                              |
|-------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i> | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>id</i>   | message id.                  |
| <i>msg</i>  | message.                     |
| <i>lock</i> | lock number.                 |

#### Returns

None.

#### 3.5.5.11 LeSendSubMessage()

```

void LeSendSubMessage (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID msgId,
    MSGSUBID subId,
    MESSAGE msg )

```

Send sub message.

## Parameters

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>        | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>msg↔<br/>ld</i> | message id.                  |
| <i>subld</i>       | sub message id.              |
| <i>msg</i>         | message.                     |

## Returns

None.

## 3.5.5.12 LeSendSubMessageAfter()

```
void LeSendSubMessageAfter (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID msgId,
    MSGSUBID subId,
    MESSAGE msg,
    UINT32 delay )
```

Delay, then send sub message.

## Parameters

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>        | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>msg↔<br/>ld</i> | message id.                  |
| <i>subld</i>       | sub message id.              |
| <i>msg</i>         | message.                     |
| <i>delay</i>       | delay time.                  |

## Returns

None.

## 3.5.5.13 LeSendSubMessageUnlock()

```
void LeSendSubMessageUnlock (
    TASK task,
    MESSAGEID id,
    MSGSUBID subId,
    MESSAGE msg,
    MSGLOCK lock )
```

Send sub message until lock is 0.

**Parameters**

|                    |                              |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>task</i>        | the task of recvice message. |
| <i>id</i>          | message id.                  |
| <i>sub↔<br/>id</i> | sub message id.              |
| <i>msg</i>         | message.                     |
| <i>lock</i>        | lock number.                 |

**Returns**

None.



## 3.6 BLE SMP APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_CHANGE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_REFRESH\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_REQUEST\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_ACTION\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PASSKEY\\_DISPLAY\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PASSKEY\\_INPUT\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_SC\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_REQUEST\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_SLAVE\\_SECURITY\\_REQUEST\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_USER\\_CONFIRM\\_IND\\_T](#)
- struct [LE\\_SMP\\_SC\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_T](#)

### Macros

- `#define LE_MAX_BOND_COUNT 8`
- `#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_ONLY 0x00`
- `#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_YES_NO 0x01`
- `#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISP 0x04`
- `#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY 0x02`
- `#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_NO_IO 0x03`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_NO 0x00`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_YES 0x01`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_NO 0x00`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_YES 0x01`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_SC_NO 0x00`
- `#define LE_SM_PAIR_SC_YES 0x01`

### Enumerations

- enum {  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_SLAVE\\_SECURITY\\_REQUEST\\_IND](#) = [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_BASE](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_ACTION\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PASSKEY\\_DISPLAY\\_IND](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PASSKEY\\_INPUT\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_REQUEST\\_IND](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_SC\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_REQUEST\\_IND](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_USER\\_CONFIRM\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_CHANGE\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_ENCRYPTION\\_REFRESH\\_IND](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_COMPLETE\\_IND](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_LONG\\_TERM\\_KEY\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_KEYS\\_IND](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_TOP](#) }  
*BLE SMP message id.*
- enum {  
[LE\\_SMP\\_PAIR\\_JUST\\_WORK](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_PAIR\\_OOB](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_PAIR\\_PASSKEY\\_INPUT](#), [LE\\_SMP\\_PAIR\\_DISPLAY](#),  
[LE\\_SMP\\_PAIR\\_NUM\\_COMPARE](#) }

## Functions

- void [LeSmpInit](#) (TASK appTask)  
*BLE SMP Module Init.*
- void [LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT8 \*data, UINT16 len)  
*SMP OOB authenticate data response.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpOobPresent](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, BOOL oob\_present)  
*SMP OOB present.*
- void [LeSmpPasskeyInput](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT32 passkey)  
*Input passkey.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal](#) (UINT8 \*rand, UINT8 \*confirm)  
*SMP secure connection OOB compute confirm value.*
- void [LeSmpScOobDataRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, UINT8 \*our\_rand, [LE\\_SMP\\_SC\\_OOB\\_DATA\\_T](#) \*peer)  
*OOB data response.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpSecurityReq](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl)  
*BLE SMP security request.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpSecurityRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, BOOL accept)  
*BLE SMP security request.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpSetDefaultConfig](#) (UINT8 iocap, BOOL mitm, BOOL sc, BOOL bond)  
*Set default configure for pairing.*
- UINT16 [LeSmpUserConfirmRsp](#) (UINT16 conn\_hdl, BOOL accept)  
*User confirm response.*

### 3.6.1 Detailed Description

### 3.6.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.6.2.1 LE\_MAX\_BOND\_COUNT

```
#define LE_MAX_BOND_COUNT 8
```

#### 3.6.2.2 LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_ONLY

```
#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_ONLY 0x00
```

display only

#### 3.6.2.3 LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_YES\_NO

```
#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_DISP_YES_NO 0x01
```

display + yes or no

#### 3.6.2.4 LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISP

```
#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_DISP 0x04
```

display + keyboard

#### 3.6.2.5 LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY

```
#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_KEYBOARD_ONLY 0x02
```

keyboard only

#### 3.6.2.6 LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_IO

```
#define LE_SM_IO_CAP_NO_IO 0x03
```

no input and output

#### 3.6.2.7 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_NO

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_NO 0x00
```

#### 3.6.2.8 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_YES

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_MITM_YES 0x01
```

#### 3.6.2.9 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_NO

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_NO 0x00
```

#### 3.6.2.10 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_YES

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_OOB_YES 0x01
```

#### 3.6.2.11 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_NO

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_SC_NO 0x00
```

### 3.6.2.12 LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_YES

```
#define LE_SM_PAIR_SC_YES 0x01
```

## 3.6.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.6.3.1 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

BLE SMP message id.

#### Enumerator

|                                       |                                |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| LE_SMP_MSG_SLAVE_SECURITY_REQUEST_IND | slave security request         |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_ACTION_IND         | pairing action indication      |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_DISPLAY_IND        | passkey display indication     |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PASSKEY_INPUT_IND          | passkey input indication       |
| LE_SMP_MSG_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND       | OOB data request indication    |
| LE_SMP_MSG_SC_OOB_DATA_REQUEST_IND    | SC OOB data request indication |
| LE_SMP_MSG_USER_CONFIRM_IND           | user confirm indication        |
| LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_CHANGE_IND      | encryption change indication   |
| LE_SMP_MSG_ENCRYPTION_REFRESH_IND     | encryption refresh indication  |
| LE_SMP_MSG_PAIRING_COMPLETE_IND       | pairing complete indication    |
| LE_SMP_LONG_TERM_KEY_REQ              | long term key request          |
| LE_SMP_KEYS_IND                       | keys indication                |
| LE_SMP_MSG_TOP                        | top of SMP message id          |

### 3.6.3.2 anonymous enum

```
anonymous enum
```

#### Enumerator

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| LE_SMP_PAIR_JUST_WORK     | just work      |
| LE_SMP_PAIR_OOB           | out of band    |
| LE_SMP_PAIR_PASSKEY_INPUT | passkey entry  |
| LE_SMP_PAIR_DISPLAY       | display        |
| LE_SMP_PAIR_NUM_COMPARE   | number compare |

### 3.6.4 Function Documentation

#### 3.6.4.1 LeSmpInit()

```
void LeSmpInit (
    TASK appTask )
```

BLE SMP Module Init.

##### Parameters

|                |                            |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| <i>appTask</i> | the reference of BLE task. |
|----------------|----------------------------|

##### Returns

None.

#### 3.6.4.2 LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp()

```
void LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 * data,
    UINT16 len )
```

SMP OOB authenticate data response.

##### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>data</i>     | response data.     |
| <i>len</i>      | data length.       |

##### Returns

None.

#### 3.6.4.3 LeSmpOobPresent()

```
UINT16 LeSmpOobPresent (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    BOOL oob_present )
```

SMP OOB present.

**Parameters**

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i>    | connection handle. |
| <i>oob_present</i> | present or not.    |

**Returns**

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.6.4.4 LeSmpPasskeyInput()**

```
void LeSmpPasskeyInput (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT32 passkey )
```

Input passkey.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>passkey</i>  | passkey.           |

**Returns**

None.

**3.6.4.5 LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal()**

```
UINT16 LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal (
    UINT8 * rand,
    UINT8 * confirm )
```

SMP secure connection OOB compute confirm value.

**Parameters**

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| <i>rand</i>    | random data.  |
| <i>confirm</i> | confirm data. |

**Returns**

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.6.4.6 LeSmpScOobDataRsp()

```
void LeSmpScOobDataRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    UINT8 * our_rand,
    LE_SMP_SC_OOB_DATA_T * peer )
```

OOB data response.

##### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>our_rand</i> | our random data.   |
| <i>peer</i>     | peer OOB data.     |

##### Returns

None.

#### 3.6.4.7 LeSmpSecurityReq()

```
UINT16 LeSmpSecurityReq (
    UINT16 conn_hdl )
```

BLE SMP security request.

##### Parameters

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
|-----------------|--------------------|

##### Returns

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).

#### 3.6.4.8 LeSmpSecurityRsp()

```
UINT16 LeSmpSecurityRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    BOOL accept )
```

BLE SMP security request.

##### Parameters

|                 |                               |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle.            |
| <i>accept</i>   | TRUE is accept, FALSE is not. |

**Returns**

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.6.4.9 LeSmpSetDefaultConfig()**

```
UINT16 LeSmpSetDefaultConfig (
    UINT8 iocap,
    BOOL mitm,
    BOOL sc,
    BOOL bond )
```

Set default configure for pairing.

**Parameters**

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <i>iocap</i> | IO capability.   |
| <i>mitm</i>  | TRUE is MITM protected, FALSE is not.                        |
| <i>sc</i>    | TRUE is request BLE secure connection pairing, FALSE is not. |
| <i>bond</i>  | TRUE: bonding, FALSE: no bonding.                            |

**Returns**

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).

**3.6.4.10 LeSmpUserConfirmRsp()**

```
UINT16 LeSmpUserConfirmRsp (
    UINT16 conn_hdl,
    BOOL accept )
```

User confirm response.

**Parameters**

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| <i>conn_hdl</i> | connection handle. |
| <i>accept</i>   | yes or no.         |

**Returns**

0 is Ok, others refer to SMP\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_err.h](#).



## 3.7 WIFI APIS

WIFI APIS.

### Modules

- [WIFI Common APIs](#)
- [WIFI STA APIs](#)
- [Enumeration](#)

### Data Structures

- struct [wifi\\_active\\_scan\\_time\\_t](#)  
*Range of active scan times per channel.*
- struct [wifi\\_ap\\_config\\_t](#)  
*This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for Soft-AP mode.*
- struct [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_info\\_t](#)  
*This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect for save in the flash (FIM).*
- union [wifi\\_config\\_t](#)  
*Wi-Fi configuration for initialization.*
- struct [wifi\\_fast\\_scan\\_threshold\\_t](#)  
*Structure describing parameters for a Wi-Fi fast scan.*
- struct [wifi\\_init\\_config\\_t](#)  
*WiFi stack configuration parameters.*
- struct [wifi\\_scan\\_config\\_t](#)  
*Parameters for an SSID scan.*
- struct [wifi\\_scan\\_info\\_t](#)  
*This structure defines the inforamtion of scanned APs.*
- struct [wifi\\_scan\\_list\\_t](#)  
*This structure defines the list of scanned APs with their corresponding information.*
- union [wifi\\_scan\\_time\\_t](#)  
*Aggregate of active & passive scan time per channel.*
- struct [wifi\\_sta\\_config\\_t](#)  
*This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for STA mode.*
- struct [wifi\\_wpa\\_ie\\_data\\_t](#)  
*This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect with wpa information for save in the flash (FIM).*

### Macros

- #define [WIFI\\_BEACON\\_INTERVAL\\_LENGTH](#) (2)  
*Beacon interval length in a frame header.*
- #define [WIFI\\_CAPABILITY\\_INFO\\_LENGTH](#) (2)  
*Length of capability information in a frame header.*
- #define [WIFI\\_LENGTH\\_802\\_11](#) (24)  
*Length of 802.11 MAC header.*
- #define [WIFI\\_LENGTH\\_PASSPHRASE](#) (64)  
*The maximum length of passphrase used in WPA-PSK and WPA2-PSK encryption types.*
- #define [WIFI\\_MAC\\_ADDRESS\\_LENGTH](#) (6)

- *MAC address length.*
- `#define WIFI_MAC_NUM_OF_CHANNELS (14)`  
*maximum number of WIFI channels*
- `#define WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID (32+1)`  
*The maximum length of SSID.*
- `#define WIFI_MAX_SCAN_AP_NUM (16)`  
*maximum number of ap list items which can stored*
- `#define WIFI_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES (8)`  
*maximum number of supported data rate*

## Typedefs

- `typedef wifi_scan_info_t wifi_ap_record_t`
- `typedef int(* wifi_event_notify_cb_t) (void *data)`

## Enumerations

- `enum wifi_auto_connet_mode_e { WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_DISABLE, WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_ENABLE }`  
*WiFi auto connect mode parameters.*

## Functions

- `int wifi_event_process_handler (wifi_event_t event, uint8_t *payload, uint32_t length)`  
*Default event handler for system events.*
- `void wifi_install_default_event_handlers (void)`  
*install default event handler for wifi event (internal use)*
- `int wifi_register_event_handler (wifi_event_t idx, wifi_event_handler_t handler)`  
*register wifi event handler (internal use)*

### 3.7.1 Detailed Description

WIFI APIs.

### 3.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.7.2.1 WIFI\_BEACON\_INTERVAL\_LENGTH

```
#define WIFI_BEACON_INTERVAL_LENGTH (2)
```

Beacon interval length in a frame header.

### 3.7.2.2 WIFI\_CAPABILITY\_INFO\_LENGTH

```
#define WIFI_CAPABILITY_INFO_LENGTH (2)
```

Length of capability information in a frame header.

### 3.7.2.3 WIFI\_LENGTH\_802\_11

```
#define WIFI_LENGTH_802_11 (24)
```

Length of 802.11 MAC header.

### 3.7.2.4 WIFI\_LENGTH\_PASSPHRASE

```
#define WIFI_LENGTH_PASSPHRASE (64)
```

The maximum length of passphrase used in WPA-PSK and WPA2-PSK encryption types.

### 3.7.2.5 WIFI\_MAC\_ADDRESS\_LENGTH

```
#define WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH (6)
```

MAC address length.

### 3.7.2.6 WIFI\_MAC\_NUM\_OF\_CHANNELS

```
#define WIFI_MAC_NUM_OF_CHANNELS (14)
```

maximum number of WIFI channels

### 3.7.2.7 WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID

```
#define WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID (32+1)
```

The maximum length of SSID.

### 3.7.2.8 WIFI\_MAX\_SCAN\_AP\_NUM

```
#define WIFI_MAX_SCAN_AP_NUM (16)
```

maximum number of ap list items which can stored

### 3.7.2.9 WIFI\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES

```
#define WIFI_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES (8)
```

maximum number of supported data rate

## 3.7.3 Typedef Documentation

### 3.7.3.1 wifi\_ap\_record\_t

```
typedef wifi_scan_info_t wifi_ap_record_t
```

### 3.7.3.2 wifi\_event\_notify\_cb\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_event_notify_cb_t) (void *data)
```

## 3.7.4 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.7.4.1 wifi\_auto\_connet\_mode\_e

```
enum wifi_auto_connet_mode_e
```

WiFi auto connect mode parameters.

Enumerator

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_DISABLE |  |
| WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_ENABLE  |  |

### 3.7.5 Function Documentation

#### 3.7.5.1 wifi\_event\_process\_handler()

```
int wifi_event_process_handler (
    wifi_event_t event,
    uint8_t * payload,
    uint32_t length )
```

Default event handler for system events.

This function performs default handling of system events. When using event\_loop APIs, it is called automatically before invoking the user-provided callback function.

Applications which implement a custom event loop must call this function as part of event processing.

##### Parameters

|    |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>event</i>   | event type Set the event type,Options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_EVENT_INIT_COMPLETE</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_COMPLETE</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_START</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_STOP</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTED</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_DISCONNECTED</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED</li><li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_GOT_IP</li></ul> |
| in | <i>payload</i> | Data block that transmitted to event   |
| in | <i>length</i>  | The length of data block   |

##### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.7.5.2 wifi\_install\_default\_event\_handlers()

```
void wifi_install_default_event_handlers (
    void )
```

install default event handler for wifi event (internal use)

### 3.7.5.3 wifi\_register\_event\_handler()

```
int wifi_register_event_handler (
    wifi_event_t idx,
    wifi_event_handler_t handler )
```

register wifi event handler (internal use)

#### Parameters

|    |                |                                       |
|----|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| in | <i>idx</i>     | one of the enums of<br>bt_scan_mode_t |
| in | <i>handler</i> | the Wi-Fi event handler               |

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

## 3.8 WIFI Common APIs

### Data Structures

- struct [event\\_msg\\_t](#)  
*Send information to event by [event\\_msg\\_t](#).*
- union [wifi\\_event\\_info\\_t](#)  
*[wifi\\_event\\_info\\_t](#)*
- struct [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#)  
*[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#)*
- struct [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#)  
*[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#)*
- struct [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_got\\_ip\\_t](#)
- struct [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#)  
*[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#)*

### Typedefs

- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_event\\_cb\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_event\\_id\\_t](#) event, void \*data, uint16\_t length)  
*Application specified event callback function.*

### Functions

- int [wifi\\_event\\_loop\\_init](#) ([wifi\\_event\\_cb\\_t](#) cb)  
*Event Loop Initialization Create the event handler and call back funtion.*
- int [wifi\\_event\\_loop\\_send](#) ([event\\_msg\\_t](#) \*msg)  
*Send an event to event task.*
- void [wifi\\_event\\_loop\\_set\\_cb](#) ([wifi\\_event\\_cb\\_t](#) cb, void \*ctx)  
*Set application specified event callback function.*
- int [wifi\\_event\\_process\\_handler](#) ([wifi\\_event\\_t](#) event, uint8\_t \*payload, uint32\_t length)  
*Default event handler for system events.*

### 3.8.1 Detailed Description

### 3.8.2 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.8.2.1 [wifi\\_event\\_cb\\_t](#)

```
typedef int(* wifi\_event\_cb\_t) (wifi\_event\_id\_t event, void *data, uint16_t length)
```

Application specified event callback function.

### 3.8.3 Function Documentation

#### 3.8.3.1 [wifi\\_event\\_loop\\_init\(\)](#)

```
int wifi\_event\_loop\_init (  
    wifi\_event\_cb\_t cb )
```

Event Loop Initialization Create the event handler and call back funtion.

**Parameters**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <i>cb</i> | : application specified event callback |
|-----------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.8.3.2 wifi\_event\_loop\_send()**

```
int wifi_event_loop_send (
    event_msg_t * msg )
```

Send an event to event task.

**Attention**

1. Other task/modules, such as the TCP/IP module, can call this API to send an event to event task

**Parameters**

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <i>event_msg_t</i> | * msg: Send information to event by msg |
|--------------------|---|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.8.3.3 wifi\_event\_loop\_set\_cb()**

```
void wifi_event_loop_set_cb (
    wifi_event_cb_t cb,
    void * ctx )
```

Set application specified event callback function.

**Attention**

1. If cb is NULL, means application does not need to handle. If cb is not NULL, it will be called when an event is received and after the default event callback is completed



## Parameters

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>wifi_event_cb_t</i> | cb : callback            |
| <i>void</i>            | *ctx : reserved for user |

3.8.3.4 `wifi_event_process_handler()`

```
int wifi_event_process_handler (
    wifi_event_t event,
    uint8_t * payload,
    uint32_t length )
```

Default event handler for system events.

This function performs default handling of system events.

Applications which implement a custom event loop must call this function as part of event processing.

## Parameters

|    |                |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>event</i>   | event type Set the event type,Options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_INIT_COMPLETE</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_COMPLETE</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_START</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_STOP</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_DISCONNECTED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_GOT_IP</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>payload</i> | Data block transmitted to event   |
| in | <i>length</i>  | The length of the data block  |

## Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9 WIFI STA APIs

#### Macros

- `#define WIFI_READY_TIME 2000`

#### Typedefs

- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_fp_t) (uint8_t index)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_fp_t) (uint8_t index, wifi_auto_connect_info_t *info)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t *num)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t *mode)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t *num)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_init_fp_t) (void)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_reset_fp_t) (void)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t num)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_set_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t mode)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_start_fp_t) (void)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_update_ch_fp_t) (uint8_t ac_index, uint8_t channel)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_bandwidth_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_bandwidth_t *bandwidth)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_bssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_channel_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *channel)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_dtim_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t *interval)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_listen_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t *interval)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_mac_address_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *address)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t) (wifi_mac_data_rate_t *data_rate)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_opmode_fp_t) (uint8_t *mode)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_fp_t) (uint8_t *value)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_ssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t *ssid_length)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_bandwidth_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_bandwidth_t bandwidth)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_bssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_channel_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t channel)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_dtim_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t interval)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_listen_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t interval)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_mac_address_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *address)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t) (wifi_mac_data_rate_t data_rate)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_opmode_fp_t) (uint8_t mode)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_skip_dtim_fp_t) (uint8_t value, bool save_flash)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_config_set_ssid_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t ssid_length)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_fp_t) (wifi_config_t *config)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_fp_t) (uint8_t index)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_fp_t) (wifi_config_t *config)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_fp_t) (void)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_fp_t) (uint8_t *address)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_get_rssi_fp_t) (int8_t *rssi)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_register_event_handler_fp_t) (wifi_event_t event, wifi_event_handler_t handler)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_scan_start_fp_t) (uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t ssid_length, uint8_t *bssid, uint8_t scan_mode, uint8_t scan_option)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler_fp_t) (wifi_event_t event, wifi_event_handler_t handler)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_convert_auth_mode_fp_t) (scan_info_t *pinfo, int privacy)`
- `typedef int(* wifi_deinit_fp_t) (void)`

- typedef int32\_t(\* [wifi\\_event\\_handler\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_event\\_t](#) event, uint8\_t \*payload, uint32\_t length)  
*This defines the Wi-Fi event handler. Call [wifi\\_connection\\_register\\_event\\_handler\(\)](#) to register a handler, then the Wi-Fi driver generates an event and sends it to the handler.*
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_get\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#)) (uint8\_t ap\_index, uint8\_t \*mode)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_set\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#)) (uint8\_t ap\_index, uint8\_t mode)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#)) (uint8\_t ap\_index)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_get\\_config\\_fp\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, [wifi\\_config\\_t](#) \*conf)
- typedef void(\* [wifi\\_init\\_complete\\_cb\\_t](#)) (void \*ctx)  
*Initialization of complete callback function.*
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_init\\_fp\\_t](#)) (const [wifi\\_init\\_config\\_t](#) \*config, [wifi\\_init\\_complete\\_cb\\_t](#) init\_cb)
- typedef int32\_t [wifi\\_result\\_t](#)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_list\\_fp\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_scan\\_list\\_t](#) \*scan\_list)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_num\\_fp\\_t](#)) (uint16\_t \*number)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_records\\_fp\\_t](#)) (uint16\_t \*number, [wifi\\_scan\\_info\\_t](#) \*ap\_records)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_scan\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#)) (const [wifi\\_scan\\_config\\_t](#) \*config, bool block)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_scan\\_stop\\_fp\\_t](#)) (void)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_set\\_config\\_fp\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, [wifi\\_config\\_t](#) \*conf)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_sta\\_get\\_ap\\_info\\_fp\\_t](#)) ([wifi\\_ap\\_record\\_t](#) \*ap\_info)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#)) (void)
- typedef int(\* [wifi\\_stop\\_fp\\_t](#)) (void)

## Functions

- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_clear\\_ap\\_info](#) (uint8\_t index)  
*Clear the AP information which index in the.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_info](#) (uint8\_t index, [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_info\\_t](#) \*info)  
*Get the AP information.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_num](#) (uint8\_t \*num)  
*Get the maximum number of AP information.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_mode](#) (uint8\_t \*mode)  
*Get the auto connect mode.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_saved\\_ap\\_num](#) (uint8\_t \*num)  
*Get the current number of AP save in flash.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_init](#) (void)  
*Initialize function of auto connect.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_reset](#) (void)  
*Reset all of auto/fast connect configuration.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_ap\\_num](#) (uint8\_t num)  
*Set the maximum number of AP information.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_mode](#) (uint8\_t mode)  
*Set the auto connect mode.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_start](#) (void)  
*Start auto connect mechanism.*
- int [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_update\\_ch](#) (uint8\_t ac\_index, uint8\_t channel)  
*Update the channel which AP index in auto connect list.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bandwidth](#) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, [wifi\\_bandwidth\\_t](#) \*bandwidth)  
*Get the bandwidth of OPL1000 specified interface.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bssid](#) (uint8\_t \*bssid)  
*get bssid after scan*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_channel](#) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, uint8\_t \*channel)  
*Get the primary/secondary channel of OPL1000.*

- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_dtim\\_interval](#) (uint8\_t \*interval)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_listen\\_interval](#) (uint8\_t \*interval)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_address](#) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8\_t \*address)  
*Get mac of specified interface.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate](#) (wifi\_mac\_data\_rate\_t \*data\_rate)  
*Get the Mac tx data rate in current wifi setting of OPL1000.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_opmode](#) (uint8\_t \*mode)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_skip\\_dtim](#) (uint8\_t \*value)  
*Get the Skip DTIM value in current wifi setting of OPL1000.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_ssid](#) (uint8\_t \*ssid, uint8\_t \*ssid\_length)  
*Get ssid value of AP.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_sta\\_mac\\_address\\_from\\_flash](#) (uint8\_t \*bssid)  
*Get mac address of station from flash.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bandwidth](#) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, wifi\_bandwidth\_t bandwidth)  
*Set the bandwidth of OPL1000 specified interface.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bssid](#) (uint8\_t \*bssid)  
*config OPL1000 Wi-Fi bssid.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_channel](#) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8\_t channel)  
*Set primary/secondary channel of OPL1000.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_dtim\\_interval](#) (uint8\_t interval)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_listen\\_interval](#) (uint8\_t interval)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_address](#) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8\_t \*address)  
*Set MAC address of OPL1000 Wi-Fi station or the soft-AP interface.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate](#) (wifi\_mac\_data\_rate\_t data\_rate)  
*Set the Mac tx data rate setting of OPL1000.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_opmode](#) (uint8\_t mode)
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_skip\\_dtim](#) (uint8\_t value, bool save\_flash)  
*Set the Skip DTIM value of OPL1000.*
- int [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_ssid](#) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8\_t \*ssid, uint8\_t ssid\_length)  
*Set the ssid value of the current device.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_connect](#) (wifi\_config\_t \*config)  
*Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_index](#) (uint8\_t index)  
*Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP by auto connect index.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_list](#) (wifi\_config\_t \*config)  
*Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP in auto connect list.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_ap](#) (void)  
*Disconnect the link between OPL1000 and connected AP.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_sta](#) (uint8\_t \*address)  
*Disconnect the link between the current device and the station.*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_get\\_rssi](#) (int8\_t \*rssi)  
*get signal strength of AP*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_register\\_event\\_handler](#) (wifi\_event\_t event, wifi\_event\_handler\_t handler)  
*register wifi call back handler*
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_scan\\_start](#) (uint8\_t \*ssid, uint8\_t ssid\_length, uint8\_t \*bssid, uint8\_t scan\_mode, uint8\_t scan\_option)
- int [wifi\\_connection\\_unregister\\_event\\_handler](#) (wifi\_event\_t event, wifi\_event\_handler\_t handler)  
*unregister wifi call back handler*
- int [wifi\\_convert\\_auth\\_mode](#) (scan\_info\_t \*pinfo, int privacy)
- int [wifi\\_deinit](#) (void)  
*De-init Wi-Fi Initialization and Configuration functions.*

- int [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_get\\_mode](#) (uint8\_t ap\_index, uint8\_t \*mode)  
*Get the fast connect mode.*
- int [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_set\\_mode](#) (uint8\_t ap\_index, uint8\_t mode)  
*Set the fast connect mode.*
- int [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_start](#) (uint8\_t ap\_index)  
*Start fast connect mechanism.*
- int [wifi\\_get\\_config](#) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, [wifi\\_config\\_t](#) \*conf)  
*Get configuration of specified interface.*
- int [wifi\\_init](#) (const [wifi\\_init\\_config\\_t](#) \*config, [wifi\\_init\\_complete\\_cb\\_t](#) init\_cb)  
*Init Wi-Fi Initializes the wifi according to the specified parameters in the config.*
- int [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_list](#) ([wifi\\_scan\\_list\\_t](#) \*scan\_list)  
*Get list of APs that found in last scan operation.*
- int [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_num](#) (uint16\_t \*number)  
*Get the number of scanned APs.*
- int [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_records](#) (uint16\_t \*number, [wifi\\_scan\\_info\\_t](#) \*ap\_records)  
*Get AP list found in last scan operation.*
- int [wifi\\_scan\\_start](#) (const [wifi\\_scan\\_config\\_t](#) \*config, bool block)  
*Scan all available APs. After invoke the [wifi\\_set\\_config\(\)](#) and [wifi\\_start\(\)](#), then call [wifi\\_scan\\_start\(\)](#) to scan APs.*
- int [wifi\\_scan\\_stop](#) (void)  
*Stop scanning process.*
- int [wifi\\_set\\_config](#) ([wifi\\_mode\\_t](#) interface, [wifi\\_config\\_t](#) \*conf)  
*Set configuration of OPL1000 STA.*
- int [wifi\\_sta\\_get\\_ap\\_info](#) ([wifi\\_ap\\_record\\_t](#) \*ap\_info)  
*Get information of AP which OPL1000 station is associated with.*
- int [wifi\\_start](#) (void)  
*Start Wi-Fi working.*
- int [wifi\\_stop](#) (void)  
*Stop wifi working.*

## Variables

- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_clear\\_ap\\_info\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_clear\\_ap\\_info\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_info\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_info\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_num\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_ap\\_num\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_mode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_saved\\_ap\\_num\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_get\\_saved\\_ap\\_num\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_init\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_init\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_reset\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_reset\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_ap\\_num\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_ap\\_num\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_set\\_mode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_start\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_update\\_ch\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_update\\_ch\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bandwidth\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bandwidth\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bssid\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_bssid\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_channel\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_channel\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_dtim\\_interval\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_dtim\\_interval\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_listen\\_interval\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_listen\\_interval\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_address\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_address\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_opmode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_opmode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_skip\\_dtim\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_skip\\_dtim\\_api](#)

- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_ssid\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_ssid\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_sta\\_mac\\_address\\_from\\_flash\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_sta\\_mac\\_address\\_from\\_flash\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bandwidth\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bandwidth\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bssid\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_bssid\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_channel\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_channel\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_dtim\\_interval\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_dtim\\_interval\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_listen\\_interval\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_listen\\_interval\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_address\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_address\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_mac\\_tx\\_data\\_rate\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_opmode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_opmode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_skip\\_dtim\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_skip\\_dtim\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_ssid\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_config\\_set\\_ssid\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_index\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_index\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_list\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_connect\\_from\\_ac\\_list\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_ap\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_ap\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_sta\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_disconnect\\_sta\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_get\\_rssi\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_get\\_rssi\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_register\\_event\\_handler\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_register\\_event\\_handler\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_scan\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_scan\\_start\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_connection\\_unregister\\_event\\_handler\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_connection\\_unregister\\_event\\_handler\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_convert\\_auth\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_convert\\_auth\\_mode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_deinit\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_deinit\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_get\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_get\\_mode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_set\\_mode\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_set\\_mode\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_fast\\_connect\\_start\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_get\\_config\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_get\\_config\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_init\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_init\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_list\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_list\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_num\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_num\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_records\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_scan\\_get\\_ap\\_records\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_scan\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_scan\\_start\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_scan\\_stop\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_scan\\_stop\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_set\\_config\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_set\\_config\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_sta\\_get\\_ap\\_info\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_sta\\_get\\_ap\\_info\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_start\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_start\\_api](#)
- [wifi\\_stop\\_fp\\_t](#) [wifi\\_stop\\_api](#)

### 3.9.1 Detailed Description

### 3.9.2 Macro Definition Documentation

#### 3.9.2.1 WIFI\_READY\_TIME

```
#define WIFI_READY_TIME 2000
```

### 3.9.3 Typedef Documentation

#### 3.9.3.1 wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_fp_t) (uint8_t index)
```

#### 3.9.3.2 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_fp_t) (uint8_t index, wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t *info)
```

#### 3.9.3.3 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t *num)
```

#### 3.9.3.4 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t *mode)
```

#### 3.9.3.5 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t *num)
```

#### 3.9.3.6 wifi\_auto\_connect\_init\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_init_fp_t) (void)
```

#### 3.9.3.7 wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_auto_connect_reset_fp_t) (void)
```

### 3.9.3.8 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num_fp_t) (uint8_t num)
```

### 3.9.3.9 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_set_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t mode)
```

### 3.9.3.10 wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_start_fp_t) (void)
```

### 3.9.3.11 wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_auto_connect_update_ch_fp_t) (uint8_t ac_index, uint8_t channel)
```

### 3.9.3.12 wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_bandwidth_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_bandwidth_t *bandwidth)
```

### 3.9.3.13 wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_bssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)
```

### 3.9.3.14 wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_channel_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *channel)
```

### 3.9.3.15 wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_dtim_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t *interval)
```



**3.9.3.16 wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_listen_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t *interval)
```

**3.9.3.17 wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_mac_address_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *address)
```

**3.9.3.18 wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t) (wifi_mac_data_rate_t *data_rate)
```

**3.9.3.19 wifi\_config\_get\_opmode\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_opmode_fp_t) (uint8_t *mode)
```

**3.9.3.20 wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_fp_t) (uint8_t *value)
```

**3.9.3.21 wifi\_config\_get\_ssid\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_ssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t *ssid_length)
```

**3.9.3.22 wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)
```

**3.9.3.23 wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_bandwidth_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_bandwidth_t bandwidth)
```

#### 3.9.3.24 `wifi_config_set_bssid_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_bssid_fp_t) (uint8_t *bssid)
```

#### 3.9.3.25 `wifi_config_set_channel_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_channel_fp_t) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8_t channel)
```

#### 3.9.3.26 `wifi_config_set_dtim_interval_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_dtim_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t interval)
```

#### 3.9.3.27 `wifi_config_set_listen_interval_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_listen_interval_fp_t) (uint8_t interval)
```

#### 3.9.3.28 `wifi_config_set_mac_address_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_mac_address_fp_t) (wifi\_mode\_t interface, uint8_t *address)
```

#### 3.9.3.29 `wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t) (wifi\_mac\_data\_rate\_t data_rate)
```

#### 3.9.3.30 `wifi_config_set_opmode_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_opmode_fp_t) (uint8_t mode)
```

#### 3.9.3.31 `wifi_config_set_skip_dtim_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_skip_dtim_fp_t) (uint8_t value, bool save_flash)
```

**3.9.3.32 wifi\_config\_set\_ssid\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_config_set_ssid_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t ssid_length)
```

**3.9.3.33 wifi\_connection\_connect\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_fp_t) (wifi_config_t *config)
```

**3.9.3.34 wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_fp_t) (uint8_t index)
```

**3.9.3.35 wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_fp_t) (wifi_config_t *config)
```

**3.9.3.36 wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_fp_t) (void)
```

**3.9.3.37 wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_fp_t) (uint8_t *address)
```

**3.9.3.38 wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_get_rssi_fp_t) (int8_t *rssi)
```

**3.9.3.39 wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_register_event_handler_fp_t) (wifi_event_t event, wifi_event_handler_t handler)
```

**3.9.3.40 wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_scan_start_fp_t) (uint8_t *ssid, uint8_t ssid_length, uint8_t *bssid, uint8_t scan_mode, uint8_t scan_option)
```

**3.9.3.41 wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler_fp_t) (wifi_event_t event, wifi_event_handler_t handler)
```

**3.9.3.42 wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_convert_auth_mode_fp_t) (scan_info_t *pinfo, int privacy)
```

**3.9.3.43 wifi\_deinit\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_deinit_fp_t) (void)
```

**3.9.3.44 wifi\_event\_handler\_t**

```
typedef int32_t(* wifi_event_handler_t) (wifi_event_t event, uint8_t *payload, uint32_t length)
```

This defines the Wi-Fi event handler. Call [wifi\\_connection\\_register\\_event\\_handler\(\)](#) to register a handler, then the Wi-Fi driver generates an event and sends it to the handler.

**Parameters**

|    |                |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>event</i>   | is an optional event to register. For more details, please refer to <a href="#">wifi_event_t</a> .  |
| in | <i>payload</i> | is the payload for the event. When the event is WIFI_EVENT_IOT_CONNECTED in AP mode, payload is the connected STA's MAC address. When the event is WIFI_EVENT_IOT_CONNECTED in STA mode, payload is the connected AP's BSSID. |
| in | <i>length</i>  | is the length of a packet.  |

**Returns**

The return value is reserved and it is ignored.

**3.9.3.45 wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_fast_connect_get_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t ap_index, uint8_t *mode)
```

**3.9.3.46 wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_fast_connect_set_mode_fp_t) (uint8_t ap_index, uint8_t mode)
```

**3.9.3.47 wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_fast_connect_start_fp_t) (uint8_t ap_index)
```

**3.9.3.48 wifi\_get\_config\_fp\_t**

```
typedef int(* wifi_get_config_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_config_t *conf)
```

**3.9.3.49 wifi\_init\_complete\_cb\_t**

```
typedef void(* wifi_init_complete_cb_t) (void *ctx)
```

Initialization of complete callback function.

Invoked when Wi-Fi initialization is complete.

**Parameters**

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| ctx | is context pointer that provided to <a href="#">wifi_init()</a> . It will be passed back to the callback. |
|-----|---|

### 3.9.3.50 `wifi_init_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_init_fp_t) (const wifi_init_config_t *config, wifi_init_complete_cb_t init↔  
_cb)
```

### 3.9.3.51 `wifi_result_t`

```
typedef int32_t wifi_result_t
```

### 3.9.3.52 `wifi_scan_get_ap_list_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_scan_get_ap_list_fp_t) (wifi_scan_list_t *scan_list)
```

### 3.9.3.53 `wifi_scan_get_ap_num_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_scan_get_ap_num_fp_t) (uint16_t *number)
```

### 3.9.3.54 `wifi_scan_get_ap_records_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_scan_get_ap_records_fp_t) (uint16_t *number, wifi_scan_info_t *ap_records)
```

### 3.9.3.55 `wifi_scan_start_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_scan_start_fp_t) (const wifi_scan_config_t *config, bool block)
```

### 3.9.3.56 `wifi_scan_stop_fp_t`

```
typedef int(* wifi_scan_stop_fp_t) (void)
```

### 3.9.3.57 wifi\_set\_config\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_set_config_fp_t) (wifi_mode_t interface, wifi_config_t *conf)
```

### 3.9.3.58 wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_sta_get_ap_info_fp_t) (wifi_ap_record_t *ap_info)
```

### 3.9.3.59 wifi\_start\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_start_fp_t) (void)
```

### 3.9.3.60 wifi\_stop\_fp\_t

```
typedef int (* wifi_stop_fp_t) (void)
```

## 3.9.4 Function Documentation

### 3.9.4.1 wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info()

```
int wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info (  
    uint8_t index )
```

Clear the AP information which index in the.

#### Attention

1. API returns false if try to clear AP information which something error

#### Parameters

| in | index | The index of AP position  |
|----|-------|---|
|    |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Range is 0 to 2</li></ul> |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.2 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info (
    uint8_t index,
    wifi_auto_connect_info_t * info )
```

Get the AP information.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get AP information which something error

**Parameters**

|     |              |   |
|-----|--------------|---|
| in  | <i>index</i> | The index of AP position<br>• Range is 0 to 2 |
| out | <i>mode</i>  | Get the AP information                        |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.3 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num (
    uint8_t * num )
```

Get the maximum number of AP information.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get maximum auto connect numbers which something error

**Parameters**

|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| out | <i>num</i> | Get the maximum number of AP information |
|-----|------------|--|



**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.4 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_get_mode (
    uint8_t * mode )
```

Get the auto connect mode.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get auto connect mode which something error

**Parameters**

|     |             |                           |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| out | <i>mode</i> | Get the auto connect mode |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.5 wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num (
    uint8_t * num )
```

Get the current number of AP save in flash.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get current auto connect numbers which something error

**Parameters**

|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| out | <i>num</i> | The current number of AP information will be saved in flash. |
|-----|------------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.6 wifi\_auto\_connect\_init()

```
int wifi_auto_connect_init (  
    void )
```

Initialize function of auto connect.

##### Attention

1. API returns false if try to initial auto connect which something error

##### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.7 wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset()

```
int wifi_auto_connect_reset (  
    void )
```

Reset all of auto/fast connect configuration.

##### Attention

1. API returns false if try to reset auto connect configuration which something error

##### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.8 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num()

```
int wifi_auto_connect_set_ap_num (  
    uint8_t num )
```

Set the maximum number of AP information.

##### Attention

1. API returns false if try to set maximum auto connect numbers which something error

**Parameters**

|    |            |  |
|----|------------|--|
| in | <i>num</i> | The maximum number of AP information will be saved in flash. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Range is 1 to 3</li></ul> |
|----|------------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.9 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_set_mode (  
    uint8_t mode )
```

Set the auto connect mode.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to set auto connect mode which something error

**Parameters**

|    |             |  |
|----|-------------|--|
| in | <i>mode</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode,The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_ENABLE</li><li>• WIFI_AUTO_CONNECT_DISABLE</li></ul> |
|----|-------------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.10 wifi\_auto\_connect\_start()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_start (  
    void )
```

Start auto connect mechanism.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to start auto connect function which something error

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.11 wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch()**

```
int wifi_auto_connect_update_ch (
    uint8_t ac_index,
    uint8_t channel )
```

Update the channel which AP index in auto connect list.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if update channel which something error

**Parameters**

|    |                |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>index</i>   | The index of AP position<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Range is 0 to 2</li></ul>   |
| in | <i>channel</i> | The channel of AP's used.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Range is 1 to 14</li></ul> |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.12 wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth()**

```
int wifi_config_get_bandwidth (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    wifi_bandwidth_t * bandwidth )
```

Get the bandwidth of OPL1000 specified interface.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get an interface which is not enable

## Parameters

|     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in  | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode, The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li><li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li></ul> |
| out | <i>bandwidth</i> | Get the bandwidth value of the current wifi module working through the pointer  |

## Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

## 3.9.4.13 wifi\_config\_get\_bssid()

```
int wifi_config_get_bssid (  
    uint8_t * bssid )
```

get bssid after scan

## Parameters

|     |              |                     |
|-----|--------------|---------------------|
| out | <i>bssid</i> | the string of bssid |
|-----|--------------|---------------------|

## Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

## 3.9.4.14 wifi\_config\_get\_channel()

```
int wifi_config_get_channel (  
    wifi_mode_t interface,  
    uint8_t * channel )
```

Get the primary/secondary channel of OPL1000.

## Attention

1. API returns false if try to get an interface which is not enabled

**Parameters**

|     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in  | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode,The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li> <li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li> </ul> |
| out | <i>channel</i>   | Get Current module wifi work channel number   |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.15 wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval()**

```
int wifi_config_get_dtim_interval (
    uint8_t * interval )
```

**3.9.4.16 wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval()**

```
int wifi_config_get_listen_interval (
    uint8_t * interval )
```

**3.9.4.17 wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address()**

```
int wifi_config_get_mac_address (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    uint8_t * address )
```

Get mac of specified interface.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in  | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode,The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li> <li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li> </ul> |
| out | <i>address</i>   | Get the MAC address of the device through this interface, The address is similar to this structure: xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx   |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.18 wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate()**

```
int wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate (
    wifi_mac_data_rate_t * data_rate )
```

Get the Mac tx data rate in current wifi setting of OPL1000.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |  |
|-----|------------------|--|
| out | <i>data_rate</i> | Get the Mac tx data rate <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_ARA</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_1M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_2M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_5_5M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_11M</li></ul> |
|-----|------------------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.19 wifi\_config\_get\_opmode()**

```
int wifi_config_get_opmode (
    uint8_t * mode )
```

**3.9.4.20 wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim()**

```
int wifi_config_get_skip_dtim (
    uint8_t * value )
```

Get the Skip DTIM value in current wifi setting of OPL1000.

**Parameters**

|     |              |   |
|-----|--------------|---|
| out | <i>value</i> | Get the Skip DTIM value in current wifi setting |
|-----|--------------|---|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.21 wifi\_config\_get\_ssid()**

```
int wifi_config_get_ssid (
    uint8_t * ssid,
    uint8_t * ssid_length )
```

Get ssid value of AP.

**Parameters**

|     |                    |                                      |
|-----|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| out | <i>ssid</i>        | Get ssid by pointer                  |
| out | <i>ssid_length</i> | Get the length of the ssid character |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.22 wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash()**

```
int wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash (
    uint8_t * bssid )
```

Get mac address of station from flash.

**Parameters**

|     |                |   |
|-----|----------------|---|
| out | <i>address</i> | Get the MAC address of station from flash, The address is similar to this structure:<br>xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx |
|-----|----------------|---|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.23 wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth()**

```
int wifi_config_set_bandwidth (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    wifi_bandwidth_t bandwidth )
```



Set the bandwidth of OPL1000 specified interface.

#### Parameters

|    |                  |   |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode, The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li><li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li></ul> |
| in | <i>bandwidth</i> | Set the working bandwidth of wifi   |

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.24 wifi\_config\_set\_bssid()

```
int wifi_config_set_bssid (
    uint8_t * bssid )
```

config OPL1000 Wi-Fi bssid.

#### Parameters

|    |              |                     |
|----|--------------|---------------------|
| in | <i>bssid</i> | the string of bssid |
|----|--------------|---------------------|

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.25 wifi\_config\_set\_channel()

```
int wifi_config_set_channel (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    uint8_t channel )
```

Set primary/secondary channel of OPL1000.

#### Attention

1. This is a special API for sniffer
2. This API should be called after [wifi\\_start\(\)](#)

**Parameters**

|    |                  |   |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode,The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li> <li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>channel</i>   | Set current Wi-Fi work channel number   |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.26 wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval()**

```
int wifi_config_set_dtim_interval (
    uint8_t interval )
```

**3.9.4.27 wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval()**

```
int wifi_config_set_listen_interval (
    uint8_t interval )
```

**3.9.4.28 wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address()**

```
int wifi_config_set_mac_address (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    uint8_t * address )
```

Set MAC address of OPL1000 Wi-Fi station or the soft-AP interface.

**Attention**

1. This API can only be called when the interface is disabled
2. OPL1000 soft-AP and station have different MAC addresses, do not set them to be the same.

**Parameters**

|    |                  |   |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>interface</i> | Configure the current wifi working mode,The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li> <li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>address</i>   | set MAC address   |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.29 wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate()**

```
int wifi_config_set_mac_tx_data_rate (
    wifi_mac_data_rate_t data_rate )
```

Set the Mac tx data rate setting of OPL1000.

**Parameters**

| in | <i>data_rate</i> | Set the Mac tx data rate  |
|----|------------------|---|
|    |                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_ARA</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_1M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_2M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_5_5M</li><li>• WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_11M</li></ul> |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.30 wifi\_config\_set\_opmode()**

```
int wifi_config_set_opmode (
    uint8_t mode )
```

**3.9.4.31 wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim()**

```
int wifi_config_set_skip_dtim (
    uint8_t value,
    bool save_flash )
```

Set the Skip DTIM value of OPL1000.

**Parameters**

|    |                   |   |
|----|-------------------|---|
| in | <i>value</i>      | Set the Skip DTIM value   |
| in | <i>save_flash</i> | Enable/Disable to write in flash.<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 : Not write in flash. (Only effect in runtime)</li> <li>• 1 : Write in flash and effect the value.</li> </ul> |

**Attention**

1. This API will set the skip DTIM value to share memory and stored in flash, please use [wifi\\_config\\_get\\_skip\\_dtim\(\)](#) to check it.
2. The setting will be effect after next connect. We recommend re-connect AP after setting to make sure the value is correct with negotiate between AP.

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.32 wifi\_config\_set\_ssid()**

```
int wifi_config_set_ssid (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    uint8_t * ssid,
    uint8_t ssid_length )
```

Set the ssid value of the current device.

**Parameters**

|    |                    |   |
|----|--------------------|---|
| in | <i>interface</i>   | Configure the current wifi working mode, The options are<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li> <li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>ssid</i>        | Set the value of ssid   |
| in | <i>ssid_length</i> | The length of ssid parameter  |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9.4.33 wifi\_connection\_connect()

```
int wifi_connection_connect (
    wifi_config_t * config )
```

Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP.

#### Attention

1. This API only impact WIFI\_MODE\_STA or WIFI\_MODE\_AP mode
2. If OPL1000 is connected to an AP, call wifi\_disconnect to disconnect.

#### Parameters

|    |               |                                 |
|----|---------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>config</i> | Establish connection parameters |
|----|---------------|---------------------------------|

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9.4.34 wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index()

```
int wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index (
    uint8_t index )
```

Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP by auto connect index.

#### Attention

1. This API only impact WIFI\_MODE\_STA or WIFI\_MODE\_AP mode
2. If OPL1000 is connected to an AP, call wifi\_disconnect to disconnect.
3. Then index should be 0 to begin.

#### Parameters

|    |              |                                      |
|----|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| in | <i>index</i> | The index of AP in auto connect list |
|----|--------------|--------------------------------------|

#### Returns

0 : success  
1 : The index of AP is null  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.35 `wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list()`

```
int wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list (
    wifi_config_t * config )
```

Connect OPL1000 Wi-Fi station to certain AP in auto connect list.

##### Attention

1. This API only impact WIFI\_MODE\_STA or WIFI\_MODE\_AP mode
2. If OPL1000 is connected to an AP, call `wifi_disconnect` to disconnect.

##### Parameters

|    |               |                                 |
|----|---------------|---------------------------------|
| in | <i>config</i> | Establish connection parameters |
|----|---------------|---------------------------------|

##### Returns

0 : success  
1 : Not found in list  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.36 `wifi_connection_disconnect_ap()`

```
int wifi_connection_disconnect_ap (
    void )
```

Disconnect the link between OPL1000 and connected AP.

##### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

#### 3.9.4.37 `wifi_connection_disconnect_sta()`

```
int wifi_connection_disconnect_sta (
    uint8_t * address )
```

Disconnect the link between the current device and the station.

##### Parameters

|    |                |                 |
|----|----------------|-----------------|
| in | <i>address</i> | station address |
|----|----------------|-----------------|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.38 wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi()**

```
int wifi_connection_get_rssi (
    int8_t * rssi )
```

get signal strength of AP

**Attention**

1. If the scan is successful, this API returns signal strength value, otherwise it will get wrong result

**Parameters**

|     |             |            |
|-----|-------------|------------|
| out | <i>rssi</i> | rssi value |
|-----|-------------|------------|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.39 wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler()**

```
int wifi_connection_register_event_handler (
    wifi_event_t event,
    wifi_event_handler_t handler )
```

register wifi call back handler

## Parameters

|    |                |   |
|----|----------------|---|
| in | <i>event</i>   | The type of the registered event. Options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_INIT_COMPLETE</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_COMPLETE</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_START</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_STOP</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_DISCONNECTED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED</li> <li>• WIFI_EVENT_STA_GOT_IP</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>handler</i> | registered event handler  |

## Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

## 3.9.4.40 wifi\_connection\_scan\_start()

```
int wifi_connection_scan_start (
    uint8_t * ssid,
    uint8_t ssid_length,
    uint8_t * bssid,
    uint8_t scan_mode,
    uint8_t scan_option )
```

## 3.9.4.41 wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler()

```
int wifi_connection_unregister_event_handler (
    wifi_event_t event,
    wifi_event_handler_t handler )
```

unregister wifi call back handler

## Parameters

|    |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>event</i>   | The type of the unregistered event. Options please refer to <a href="#">wifi_connection_register_event_handler()</a> |
| in | <i>handler</i> | unregistered event handler   |



**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.42 wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode()**

```
int wifi_convert_auth_mode (
    scan_info_t * pinfo,
    int privacy )
```

**3.9.4.43 wifi\_deinit()**

```
int wifi_deinit (
    void )
```

De-init Wi-Fi Initialization and Configuration functions.

**Attention**

1. This API should be called if want to remove Wi-Fi driver from the system

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.44 wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode()**

```
int wifi_fast_connect_get_mode (
    uint8_t ap_index,
    uint8_t * mode )
```

Get the fast connect mode.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to get fast connect mode which something error

**Parameters**

|     |              |  |
|-----|--------------|--|
| in  | <i>index</i> | The index of AP position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Range is 0 to 2</li> </ul> |
| out | <i>mode</i>  | Get the fast connect mode  |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.45 wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode()**

```
int wifi_fast_connect_set_mode (
    uint8_t ap_index,
    uint8_t mode )
```

Set the fast connect mode.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to set fast connect mode which something error

**Parameters**

|    |              |  |
|----|--------------|--|
| in | <i>index</i> | The index of AP position <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Range is 0 to 2</li> </ul> |
| in | <i>mode</i>  | The fast connect mode  |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.46 wifi\_fast\_connect\_start()**

```
int wifi_fast_connect_start (
    uint8_t ap_index )
```

Start fast connect mechanism.

**Attention**

1. API returns false if try to start fast connect function which something error

**Parameters**

|    |              |  |
|----|--------------|--|
| in | <i>index</i> | The index of AP position <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Range is 0 to 2</li></ul> |
|----|--------------|--|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.47 wifi\_get\_config()**

```
int wifi_get_config (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    wifi_config_t * conf )
```

Get configuration of specified interface.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| in  | <i>interface</i> | Configure wifi working mode, The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li><li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li></ul> |
| out | <i>conf</i>      | return wifi's current operating parameters  |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.48 wifi\_init()**

```
int wifi_init (
    const wifi_init_config_t * config,
    wifi_init_complete_cb_t init_cb )
```

Init Wi-Fi Initializes the wifi according to the specified parameters in the config.

**Attention**

1. This API must be called before other Wi-Fi APIs are invoked

**Parameters**

|    |                |  |
|----|----------------|--|
| in | <i>config</i>  | pointer to Wi-Fi init configuration structure; can point to a temporary variable.          |
| in | <i>init_cb</i> | pointer to Wi-Fi init complete configuration structure; can point to a temporary variable. |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.49 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list()**

```
int wifi_scan_get_ap_list (
    wifi_scan_list_t * scan_list )
```

Get list of APs that found in last scan operation.

**Attention**

This API only be called when scan is completed, otherwise it may get wrong value.

**Parameters**

|     |                  |   |
|-----|------------------|---|
| out | <i>scan_list</i> | store APs' informaton that found in last scan operation |
|-----|------------------|---|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.50 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num()**

```
int wifi_scan_get_ap_num (
    uint16_t * number )
```

Get the number of scanned APs.

**Parameters**

|     |               |  |
|-----|---------------|--|
| out | <i>number</i> | store number of APs found in last scan operation |
|-----|---------------|--|

**Attention**

This API only be called when scan is completed, otherwise it may get wrong value.

**Returns**

the scan result of AP number

**3.9.4.51 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records()**

```
int wifi_scan_get_ap_records (
    uint16_t * number,
    wifi_scan_info_t * ap_records )
```

Get AP list found in last scan operation.

**Parameters**

|     |                   |  |
|-----|-------------------|--|
| out | <i>number</i>     | As input param, it stores max AP number that ap_records can hold. As output param, it receives the actual AP number that this API returns. |
| out | <i>ap_records</i> | wifi_scan_info_t array stores the found APs  |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.52 wifi\_scan\_start()**

```
int wifi_scan_start (
    const wifi_scan_config_t * config,
    bool block )
```

Scan all available APs. After invoke the [wifi\\_set\\_config\(\)](#) and [wifi\\_start\(\)](#), then call [wifi\\_scan\\_start\(\)](#) to scan APs.

**Parameters**

|    |               |   |
|----|---------------|---|
| in | <i>config</i> | Configure parameters for scan operation   |
| in | <i>block</i>  | if block is true, this API blocks the caller until scan operation is done, otherwise it returns immediately |

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9.4.53 wifi\_scan\_stop()

```
int wifi_scan_stop (
    void )
```

Stop scanning process.

#### Attention

This API shall be called after [wifi\\_scan\\_start\(\)](#)

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9.4.54 wifi\_set\_config()

```
int wifi_set_config (
    wifi_mode_t interface,
    wifi_config_t * conf )
```

Set configuration of OPL1000 STA.

#### Attention

1. This API is called only when specified interface is enabled, otherwise API calling will be failed
2. For station configuration, bssid\_set shall be set to 0; set to 1 means user want to check MAC address of certain AP.
3. OPL1000 is limited to working on one channel.

#### Parameters

|    |                  |   |
|----|------------------|---|
| in | <i>interface</i> | Configure wifi working mode, The options are <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• WIFI_MODE_STA</li><li>• WIFI_MODE_AP (currently not support)</li></ul> |
| in | <i>conf</i>      | structure of configuration paremeters   |

#### Returns

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.55 wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info()**

```
int wifi_sta_get_ap_info (
    wifi_ap_record_t * ap_info )
```

Get information of AP which OPL1000 station is associated with.

**Parameters**

|     |                |                              |
|-----|----------------|------------------------------|
| out | <i>ap_info</i> | get AP information from list |
|-----|----------------|------------------------------|

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.56 wifi\_start()**

```
int wifi_start (
    void )
```

Start Wi-Fi working.

- If mode is WIFI\_MODE\_STA, it creates station control block and starts station

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

**3.9.4.57 wifi\_stop()**

```
int wifi_stop (
    void )
```

Stop wifi working.

- If mode is WIFI\_MODE\_STA, it stops station and releases station control block

**Returns**

0 : success  
other : failed

### 3.9.5 Variable Documentation

#### 3.9.5.1 `wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_clear_ap_info_api`

#### 3.9.5.2 `wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_info_api`

#### 3.9.5.3 `wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_get_ap_num_api`

#### 3.9.5.4 `wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_get_mode_api`

#### 3.9.5.5 `wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_get_saved_ap_num_api`

#### 3.9.5.6 `wifi_auto_connect_init_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_init_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_init_api`

#### 3.9.5.7 `wifi_auto_connect_reset_api`

`wifi_auto_connect_reset_fp_t` `wifi_auto_connect_reset_api`



**3.9.5.8 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_api**

wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_fp\_t wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_api

**3.9.5.9 wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_api**

wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_api

**3.9.5.10 wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_api**

wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_fp\_t wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_api

**3.9.5.11 wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_api**

wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_fp\_t wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_api

**3.9.5.12 wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_api**

wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_api

**3.9.5.13 wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_api**

wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_api

**3.9.5.14 wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_api**

wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_api

**3.9.5.15 wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_api**

wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_api

#### 3.9.5.16 `wifi_config_get_listen_interval_api`

`wifi_config_get_listen_interval_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_listen_interval_api`

#### 3.9.5.17 `wifi_config_get_mac_address_api`

`wifi_config_get_mac_address_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_mac_address_api`

#### 3.9.5.18 `wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_api`

`wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_mac_tx_data_rate_api`

#### 3.9.5.19 `wifi_config_get_opmode_api`

`wifi_config_get_opmode_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_opmode_api`

#### 3.9.5.20 `wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_api`

`wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_skip_dtim_api`

#### 3.9.5.21 `wifi_config_get_ssid_api`

`wifi_config_get_ssid_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_ssid_api`

#### 3.9.5.22 `wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_api`

`wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_fp_t` `wifi_config_get_sta_mac_address_from_flash_api`

#### 3.9.5.23 `wifi_config_set_bandwidth_api`

`wifi_config_set_bandwidth_fp_t` `wifi_config_set_bandwidth_api`

**3.9.5.24 wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_api

**3.9.5.25 wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_api

**3.9.5.26 wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_api

**3.9.5.27 wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_api

**3.9.5.28 wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_api

**3.9.5.29 wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api

**3.9.5.30 wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_api

**3.9.5.31 wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_api**

wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_api

### 3.9.5.32 `wifi_config_set_ssid_api`

`wifi_config_set_ssid_fp_t` `wifi_config_set_ssid_api`

### 3.9.5.33 `wifi_connection_connect_api`

`wifi_connection_connect_fp_t` `wifi_connection_connect_api`

### 3.9.5.34 `wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_api`

`wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_fp_t` `wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_index_api`

### 3.9.5.35 `wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_api`

`wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_fp_t` `wifi_connection_connect_from_ac_list_api`

### 3.9.5.36 `wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_api`

`wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_fp_t` `wifi_connection_disconnect_ap_api`

### 3.9.5.37 `wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_api`

`wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_fp_t` `wifi_connection_disconnect_sta_api`

### 3.9.5.38 `wifi_connection_get_rssi_api`

`wifi_connection_get_rssi_fp_t` `wifi_connection_get_rssi_api`

### 3.9.5.39 `wifi_connection_register_event_handler_api`

`wifi_connection_register_event_handler_fp_t` `wifi_connection_register_event_handler_api`

**3.9.5.40 wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_api**

wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_fp\_t wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_api

**3.9.5.41 wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_api**

wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_fp\_t wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_api

**3.9.5.42 wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_api**

wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_fp\_t wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_api

**3.9.5.43 wifi\_deinit\_api**

wifi\_deinit\_fp\_t wifi\_deinit\_api

**3.9.5.44 wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_api**

wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_api

**3.9.5.45 wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_api**

wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_api

**3.9.5.46 wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_api**

wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_fp\_t wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_api

**3.9.5.47 wifi\_get\_config\_api**

wifi\_get\_config\_fp\_t wifi\_get\_config\_api

**3.9.5.48 wifi\_init\_api**

`wifi_init_fp_t` `wifi_init_api`

**3.9.5.49 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list\_api**

`wifi_scan_get_ap_list_fp_t` `wifi_scan_get_ap_list_api`

**3.9.5.50 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num\_api**

`wifi_scan_get_ap_num_fp_t` `wifi_scan_get_ap_num_api`

**3.9.5.51 wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records\_api**

`wifi_scan_get_ap_records_fp_t` `wifi_scan_get_ap_records_api`

**3.9.5.52 wifi\_scan\_start\_api**

`wifi_scan_start_fp_t` `wifi_scan_start_api`

**3.9.5.53 wifi\_scan\_stop\_api**

`wifi_scan_stop_fp_t` `wifi_scan_stop_api`

**3.9.5.54 wifi\_set\_config\_api**

`wifi_set_config_fp_t` `wifi_set_config_api`

**3.9.5.55 wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_api**

`wifi_sta_get_ap_info_fp_t` `wifi_sta_get_ap_info_api`

**3.9.5.56 wifi\_start\_api**

`wifi_start_fp_t` `wifi_start_api`

**3.9.5.57 wifi\_stop\_api**

`wifi_stop_fp_t` `wifi_stop_api`

## 3.10 Enumeration

### Enumerations

- enum `wifi_auth_mode_t` {  
`WIFI_AUTH_OPEN` = 0, `WIFI_AUTH_WEP`, `WIFI_AUTH_WPA_PSK`, `WIFI_AUTH_WPA2_PSK`,  
`WIFI_AUTH_WPA_WPA2_PSK`, `WIFI_AUTH_WPA2_ENTERPRISE` }

*This enumeration defines the wireless authentication mode to indicate the Wi-Fi device authentication attribute.*

- enum `wifi_bandwidth_t` { `WIFI_BW_HT20` = 1, `WIFI_BW_HT40` }
- enum `wifi_cipher_type_t` {  
`WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_NONE` = 0, `WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_WEP40`, `WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_WEP104`,  
`WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_TKIP`,  
`WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_CCMP`, `WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_TKIP_CCMP`, `WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_UNKNOWN` }

*This enumeration defines wireless security cipher suits.*

- enum `wifi_event_t` {  
`WIFI_EVENT_NONE` = -1, `WIFI_EVENT_INIT_COMPLETE` = 0, `WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_COMPLETE`,  
`WIFI_EVENT_STA_START`,  
`WIFI_EVENT_STA_STOP`, `WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTED`, `WIFI_EVENT_STA_DISCONNECTED`,  
`WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED`,  
`WIFI_EVENT_STA_GOT_IP`, `WIFI_EVENT_MAX` }

*This enumeration defines the supported events generated by the Wi-Fi driver. The event will be sent to the upper layer handler registered in `wifi_register_event_handler()`.*

- enum `wifi_mac_data_rate_t` {  
`WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_ARA` = 0, `WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_1M`, `WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_2M`,  
`WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_5_5M`,  
`WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_11M` }

*This enumeration defines wifi mac tx data rates..*

- enum `wifi_mode_t` { `WIFI_MODE_NULL` = 0, `WIFI_MODE_STA`, `WIFI_MODE_AP`, `WIFI_MODE_MAX` }

- enum `wifi_reason_code_t` {  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_SUCCESS`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_FIND_AP_FAIL`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_PREV_AUTH_INVALID`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_DEAUTH_LEAVING_BSS`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_INACTIVITY`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_AP_OVERLOAD`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_CLASS_2_ERR`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_CLASS_3_ERR`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_LEAVING_BSS`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_ASSOC_BEFORE_AUTH`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_PWR_CAP_UNACCEPTABLE`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_SUP_CHS_UNACCO`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_INVALID_INFO_ELEM` = 13, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_MIC_FAILURE`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_4_WAY`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_GROUP_KEY_UPDATE_TIMEOUT`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_DIFFERENT_INFO_ELEM`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_GROUP_CIPHER_INVALID_VALID`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_PAIRWISE_CIPHER_INVALID`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_AKMP_INVALID`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_UNSUPPORTED_RSNE_VERSION`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_INVALID_RSNE_CAPABILITIES`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_IEEE_802_1X_AUTH_FAILED`, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_CIPHER_REJECTED`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_AUTO_CONNECT_FAILED` = 200, `WIFI_REASON_CODE_CONNECT_NOT_FOUND`,  
`WIFI_REASON_CODE_CONNECT_TIMEOUT` }

*This enumeration defines the reason code of the `WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED` event in `wifi_event_t`.*

*Find the details for the reason code below.*

- enum `wifi_scan_method_t` { `WIFI_FAST_SCAN` = 0, `WIFI_ALL_CHANNEL_SCAN` }
- enum `wifi_scan_type_t` { `WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_ACTIVE` = 0, `WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_PASSIVE`, `WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_MIX` }

*This enumeration defines the wireless STA scan type.*

- enum `wifi_sort_method_t` { `WIFI_CONNECT_AP_BY_SIGNAL` = 0, `WIFI_CONNECT_AP_BY_SECURITY` }

### 3.10.1 Detailed Description

### 3.10.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

### 3.10.2.1 wifi\_auth\_mode\_t

enum `wifi_auth_mode_t`

This enumeration defines the wireless authentication mode to indicate the Wi-Fi device authentication attribute.

#### Enumerator

|                           |                                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| WIFI_AUTH_OPEN            | authenticate mode : open            |
| WIFI_AUTH_WEP             | authenticate mode : WEP             |
| WIFI_AUTH_WPA_PSK         | authenticate mode : WPA_PSK         |
| WIFI_AUTH_WPA2_PSK        | authenticate mode : WPA2_PSK        |
| WIFI_AUTH_WPA_WPA2_PSK    | authenticate mode : WPA_WPA2_PSK    |
| WIFI_AUTH_WPA2_ENTERPRISE | authenticate mode : WPA2_ENTERPRISE |

### 3.10.2.2 wifi\_bandwidth\_t

enum `wifi_bandwidth_t`

#### Enumerator

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| WIFI_BW_HT20 | Bandwidth is HT20 |
| WIFI_BW_HT40 | Bandwidth is HT40 |

### 3.10.2.3 wifi\_cipher\_type\_t

enum `wifi_cipher_type_t`

This enumeration defines wireless security cipher suits.

#### Enumerator

|                            |                                     |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_NONE      | 0, the cipher type is none          |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_WEP40     | 1, the cipher type is WEP40         |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_WEP104    | 2, the cipher type is WEP104        |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_TKIP      | 3, the cipher type is TKIP          |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_CCMP      | 4, the cipher type is CCMP          |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_TKIP_CCMP | 5, the cipher type is TKIP and CCMP |
| WIFI_CIPHER_TYPE_UNKNOWN   | 6, the cipher type is unknown       |



3.10.2.4 `wifi_event_t`

```
enum wifi_event_t
```

This enumeration defines the supported events generated by the Wi-Fi driver. The event will be sent to the upper layer handler registered in [wifi\\_register\\_event\\_handler\(\)](#).

## Enumerator

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| WIFI_EVENT_NONE                  | Reserved   |
| WIFI_EVENT_INIT_COMPLETE         | Wi-Fi initialization complete event.   |
| WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_COMPLETE         | Scan completed event   |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_START             | station start  |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_STOP              | station stop   |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTED         | station connected to AP event  |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_DISCONNECTED      | station disconnected from AP   |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_CONNECTION_FAILED | Connection has failed. For the reason code, please refer to <a href="#">wifi_reason_code_t</a> . |
| WIFI_EVENT_STA_GOT_IP            | station got IP from connected AP   |
| WIFI_EVENT_MAX                   |  |

3.10.2.5 `wifi_mac_data_rate_t`

```
enum wifi_mac_data_rate_t
```

This enumeration defines wifi mac tx data rates..

## Enumerator

|                         |                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_ARA  | Auto Rate Adaptation             |
| WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_1M   | Fix Mac Tx data rate in 1 Mbps   |
| WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_2M   | Fix Mac Tx data rate in 2 Mbps   |
| WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_5_5M | Fix Mac Tx data rate in 5.5 Mbps |
| WIFI_MAC_DATA_RATE_11M  | Fix Mac Tx data rate in 11 Mbps  |

3.10.2.6 `wifi_mode_t`

```
enum wifi_mode_t
```

## Enumerator

|                |                    |
|----------------|--------------------|
| WIFI_MODE_NULL | null mode          |
| WIFI_MODE_STA  | Wi-Fi station mode |
| WIFI_MODE_AP   | Wi-Fi soft-AP mode |
| WIFI_MODE_MAX  |                    |

## 3.10.2.7 wifi\_reason\_code\_t

```
enum wifi_reason_code_t
```

This enumeration defines the reason code of the WIFI\_EVENT\_STA\_CONNECTION\_FAILED event in [wifi\\_event\\_t](#). Find the details for the reason code below.

## Enumerator

|  |   |
|--|---|
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_SUCCESS                       | 0 Reserved.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_FIND_AP_FAIL                  | 1 (Internal) No AP found.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_PREV_AUTH_INVALID             | 2 Previous authentication is no longer valid.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DEAUTH_LEAVING_BSS            | 3 Deauthenticated because sending STA is leaving (or has left) IBSS or ES.                                    |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_INACTIVITY           | 4 Disassociated due to inactivity.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_AP_OVERLOAD          | 5 Disassociated because AP is unable to handle all currently associated STAs.                                 |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_CLASS_2_ERR                   | 6 Class 2 frame received from nonauthenticated STA.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_CLASS_3_ERR                   | 7 Class 3 frame received from nonauthenticated STA.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_LEAVING_BSS          | 8 Disassociated because sending STA is leaving (or has left) BSS.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_ASSOC_BEFORE_AUTH             | 9 STA requesting (re)association is not authenticated with responding STA.                                    |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_PWR_CAP_UNACCEPTABLE | 10 Disassociated because the information in the Power Capability element is unacceptable.                     |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DISASSOC_SUP_CHS_UNACCEPTABLE | 11 Disassociated because the information in the Supported Channels element is unacceptable.                   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_INVALID_INFO_ELEM             | 13 Invalid information element.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_MIC_FAILURE                   | 14 Message integrity code (MIC) failure.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_4_WAY_HANDSHAKE_TIMEOUT       | 15 4-Way Handshake time out.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_GROUP_KEY_UPDATE_TIMEOUT      | 16 Group Key Handshake time out.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_DIFFERENT_INFO_ELEM           | 17 Information element in 4-Way Handshake different from (Re)Association Request/Probe Response/Beacon frame. |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_GROUP_CIPHER_INVALID          | 18 Invalid group cipher.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_PAIRWISE_CIPHER_INVALID       | 19 Invalid pairwise cipher.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_AKMP_INVALID                  | 20 Invalid AKMP.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_UNSUPPORTED_RSNE_VERSION      | 21 Unsupported RSN information element version.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_INVALID_RSNE_CAPABILITIES     | 22 Invalid RSN information element capabilities.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_IEEE_802_1X_AUTH_FAILED       | 23 IEEE 802.1X authentication failed.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_CIPHER_REJECTED               | 24 Cipher suite rejected because of the security policy.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_AUTO_CONNECT_FAILED           | 200 Auto connect failed.  |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_CONNECT_NOT_FOUND             | 201 The target AP is not found.   |
| WIFI_REASON_CODE_CONNECT_TIMEOUT               | 202 Connect to AP timeout.  |

## 3.10.2.8 wifi\_scan\_method\_t

```
enum wifi_scan_method_t
```

## Enumerator

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| WIFI_FAST_SCAN        | Do fast scan, scan will end after find SSID match AP       |
| WIFI_ALL_CHANNEL_SCAN | All channel scan, scan will end after scan all the channel |

## 3.10.2.9 wifi\_scan\_type\_t

```
enum wifi_scan_type_t
```

This enumeration defines the wireless STA scan type.

## Enumerator

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_ACTIVE  | Actively scan a network by sending 802.11 probe(s)         |
| WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_PASSIVE | Passively scan a network by listening for beacons from APs |
| WIFI_SCAN_TYPE_MIX     | Active + Passive scan                                      |

## 3.10.2.10 wifi\_sort\_method\_t

```
enum wifi_sort_method_t
```

## Enumerator

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| WIFI_CONNECT_AP_BY_SIGNAL   | Sort match AP in scan list by RSSI          |
| WIFI_CONNECT_AP_BY_SECURITY | Sort match AP in scan list by security mode |



## Chapter 4

# Data Structure Documentation

### 4.1 `_wpa_ie_data` Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- int `capabilities`
- int `group_cipher`
- int `key_mgmt`
- int `mgmt_group_cipher`
- size\_t `num_pmkid`
- int `pairwise_cipher`
- const u8 \* `pmkid`
- int `proto`

#### 4.1.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.1.1.1 `capabilities`

```
int capabilities
```

##### 4.1.1.2 `group_cipher`

```
int group_cipher
```

#### 4.1.1.3 key\_mgmt

```
int key_mgmt
```

#### 4.1.1.4 mgmt\_group\_cipher

```
int mgmt_group_cipher
```

#### 4.1.1.5 num\_pmkid

```
size_t num_pmkid
```

#### 4.1.1.6 pairwise\_cipher

```
int pairwise_cipher
```

#### 4.1.1.7 pmkid

```
const u8* pmkid
```

#### 4.1.1.8 proto

```
int proto
```

## 4.2 asso\_data Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- unsigned int [eap\\_workaround](#)
- int [eapol\\_flags](#)
- int [group\\_cipher](#)
- int [key\\_mgmt](#)
- int [leap](#)
- int [mgmt\\_group\\_cipher](#)
- int [non\\_leap](#)
- int [pairwise\\_cipher](#)
- char \* [passphrase](#)
- int [proto](#)
- u8 [psk](#) [32]
- int [psk\\_set](#)

### 4.2.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.2.1.1 eap\_workaround

unsigned int eap\_workaround

#### 4.2.1.2 eapol\_flags

int eapol\_flags

#### 4.2.1.3 group\_cipher

int group\_cipher

#### 4.2.1.4 key\_mgmt

int key\_mgmt

#### 4.2.1.5 leap

int leap

#### 4.2.1.6 mgmt\_group\_cipher

int mgmt\_group\_cipher

#### 4.2.1.7 non\_leap

int non\_leap

#### 4.2.1.8 pairwise\_cipher

int pairwise\_cipher

#### 4.2.1.9 passphrase

char\* passphrase

#### 4.2.1.10 proto

int proto

#### 4.2.1.11 psk

u8 psk[32]

#### 4.2.1.12 psk\_set

int psk\_set

### 4.3 auto\_conn\_info\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```



## Data Fields

- u8 [ap\\_channel](#)
- u16 [beacon\\_interval](#)
- u8 [bssid](#) [MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]
- u16 [capabilities](#)
- u8 [dtim\\_prod](#)
- u8 [fast\\_connect](#)
- bool [free\\_ocpy](#)
- s8 [hid\\_ssid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- u8 [hid\\_ssid\\_len](#)
- u64 [latest\\_beacon\\_rx\\_time](#)
- s8 [passphrase](#) [MAX\_LEN\_OF\_PASSPHRASE]
- u8 [psk](#) [32]
- u8 [rsn\\_ie](#) [256]
- s8 [rssi](#)
- s8 [ssid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- u8 [ssid\\_len](#)
- u8 [supported\\_rates](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES]
- [wpa\\_ie\\_data\\_t](#) [wpa\\_data](#)
- u8 [wpa\\_ie](#) [257]

### 4.3.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.3.1.1 ap\_channel

u8 ap\_channel

#### 4.3.1.2 beacon\_interval

u16 beacon\_interval

#### 4.3.1.3 bssid

u8 bssid[MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]

#### 4.3.1.4 capabilities

u16 capabilities

**4.3.1.5 dtim\_prod**

u8 dtim\_prod

**4.3.1.6 fast\_connect**

u8 fast\_connect

**4.3.1.7 free\_ocpy**

bool free\_ocpy

**4.3.1.8 hid\_ssid**

s8 hid\_ssid[IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]

**4.3.1.9 hid\_ssid\_len**

u8 hid\_ssid\_len

**4.3.1.10 latest\_beacon\_rx\_time**

u64 latest\_beacon\_rx\_time

**4.3.1.11 passphrase**

s8 passphrase[MAX\_LEN\_OF\_PASSPHRASE]

**4.3.1.12 psk**

u8 psk[32]

#### 4.3.1.13 rsn\_ie

u8 rsn\_ie[256]

#### 4.3.1.14 rssi

s8 rssi

#### 4.3.1.15 ssid

s8 ssid[IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]

#### 4.3.1.16 ssid\_len

u8 ssid\_len

#### 4.3.1.17 supported\_rates

u8 supported\_rates[IEEE80211\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES]

#### 4.3.1.18 wpa\_data

wpa\_ie\_data\_t wpa\_data

#### 4.3.1.19 wpa\_ie

u8 wpa\_ie[257]

## 4.4 auto\_connect\_cfg\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- bool [flag](#)
- s8 [front](#)
- u8 [max\\_save\\_num](#)
- [auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#) \* [pFCInfo](#)
- s8 [rear](#)
- u8 [retryCount](#)
- u8 [targetIdx](#)
- u32 [uFCApNum](#)

### 4.4.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.4.1.1 flag

bool flag

#### 4.4.1.2 front

s8 front

#### 4.4.1.3 max\_save\_num

u8 max\_save\_num

#### 4.4.1.4 pFCInfo

[auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#)\* [pFCInfo](#)

#### 4.4.1.5 rear

s8 rear

#### 4.4.1.6 retryCount

u8 retryCount

#### 4.4.1.7 targetIdx

u8 targetIdx

#### 4.4.1.8 uFCapNum

u32 uFCapNum

## 4.5 event\_msg\_t Struct Reference

Send information to event by [event\\_msg\\_t](#).

```
#include <event_loop.h>
```

### Data Fields

- uint32\_t [event](#)
- uint32\_t [length](#)
- uint8\_t \* [param](#)

### 4.5.1 Detailed Description

Send information to event by [event\\_msg\\_t](#).

### 4.5.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.5.2.1 event

uint32\_t event

event type

#### 4.5.2.2 length

uint32\_t length

Packet length

#### 4.5.2.3 param

uint8\_t\* param

event paramment

## 4.6 hap\_control\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#) \* hap\_ap\_info
- u16 [hap\\_bitvector](#)
- u8 [hap\\_en](#)
- u8 [hap\\_final\\_index](#)
- u8 [hap\\_index](#)
- char [hap\\_ssid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]

### 4.6.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.6.1.1 hap\_ap\_info

[auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#)\* hap\_ap\_info

#### 4.6.1.2 hap\_bitvector

u16 hap\_bitvector

#### 4.6.1.3 hap\_en

u8 hap\_en

#### 4.6.1.4 hap\_final\_index

u8 hap\_final\_index

#### 4.6.1.5 hap\_index

u8 hap\_index

#### 4.6.1.6 hap\_ssid

char hap\_ssid[IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]

## 4.7 LE\_BT\_ADDR\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble.h>
```

### Data Fields

- BD\_ADDR [addr](#)
- UINT8 [type](#)

### 4.7.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.7.1.1 addr

BD\_ADDR addr

address

#### 4.7.1.2 type

UINT8 type

address type

## 4.8 LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_interval](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_latency](#)
- UINT16 [dev\\_id](#)
- BD\_ADDR [peer\\_addr](#)
- UINT8 [peer\\_addr\\_type](#)
- UINT8 [role](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)
- UINT16 [supervison\\_timeout](#)

### 4.8.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.8.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.8.1.2 conn\_interval

UINT16 conn\_interval

connection interval

#### 4.8.1.3 conn\_latency

UINT16 conn\_latency

connection latency

#### 4.8.1.4 dev\_id

UINT16 dev\_id

device ID



#### 4.8.1.5 peer\_addr

BD\_ADDR peer\_addr

peer address

#### 4.8.1.6 peer\_addr\_type

UINT8 peer\_addr\_type

peer address type

#### 4.8.1.7 role

UINT8 role

master or slave

#### 4.8.1.8 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

#### 4.8.1.9 supervison\_timeout

UINT16 supervison\_timeout

supervision timeout

## 4.9 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- BD\_ADDR [addr](#)
- UINT8 [addr\\_type](#)
- UINT8 [data](#) [1]
- UINT8 [event\\_type](#)
- UINT8 [len](#)
- INT8 [rssi](#)

## 4.9.1 Field Documentation

### 4.9.1.1 addr

BD\_ADDR addr

address

### 4.9.1.2 addr\_type

UINT8 addr\_type

address type

### 4.9.1.3 data

UINT8 data[1]

### 4.9.1.4 event\_type

UINT8 event\_type

### 4.9.1.5 len

UINT8 len

### 4.9.1.6 rssi

INT8 rssi

RSSI

## 4.10 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [itv\\_max](#)
- UINT16 [itv\\_min](#)
- UINT16 [latency](#)
- UINT32 [sv\\_tmo](#)

### 4.10.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.10.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.10.1.2 itv\_max

UINT16 itv\_max

maximum connection interval

#### 4.10.1.3 itv\_min

UINT16 itv\_min

minimum connection interval

#### 4.10.1.4 latency

UINT16 latency

slave latency

#### 4.10.1.5 sv\_tmo

UINT32 sv\_tmo

supervision timeout

## 4.11 LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [interval](#)
- UINT16 [latency](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)
- UINT32 [supervision\\_timeout](#)

### 4.11.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.11.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.11.1.2 interval

UINT16 interval

connection interval

#### 4.11.1.3 latency

UINT16 latency

slave letency

#### 4.11.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

#### 4.11.1.5 supervision\_timeout

UINT32 supervision\_timeout

supervision timeout

## 4.12 LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [max\\_rx\\_octets](#)
- UINT16 [max\\_rx\\_time](#)
- UINT16 [max\\_tx\\_octets](#)
- UINT16 [max\\_tx\\_time](#)

### 4.12.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.12.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.12.1.2 max\_rx\_octets

UINT16 max\_rx\_octets

connMaxRxOctets

#### 4.12.1.3 max\_rx\_time

UINT16 max\_rx\_time

connMaxRxTime

#### 4.12.1.4 max\_tx\_octets

UINT16 max\_tx\_octets

connMaxTxOctets

#### 4.12.1.5 max\_tx\_time

UINT16 max\_tx\_time

connMaxTxTime

## 4.13 LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- BD\_ADDR [direct\\_addr](#)
- UINT8 [direct\\_addr\\_type](#)
- BD\_ADDR [peer\\_addr](#)
- UINT8 [peer\\_addr\\_type](#)
- INT8 [rssi](#)

### 4.13.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.13.1.1 `direct_addr`

BD\_ADDR `direct_addr`

direct address

#### 4.13.1.2 `direct_addr_type`

UINT8 `direct_addr_type`

direct address type

#### 4.13.1.3 `peer_addr`

BD\_ADDR `peer_addr`

peer address

#### 4.13.1.4 `peer_addr_type`

UINT8 `peer_addr_type`

peer address type

#### 4.13.1.5 `rssi`

INT8 `rssi`

RSSI

## 4.14 LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT8 [reason](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.14.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.14.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 `conn_hdl`

connection handle

#### 4.14.1.2 reason

UINT8 `reason`

disconnect reason

#### 4.14.1.3 status

UINT16 `status`

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.15 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT8 [enabled](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.15.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.15.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.15.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.15.1.3 enabled

UINT8 enabled

#### 4.15.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.16 LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- BOOL [enabled](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.16.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.16.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle



#### 4.16.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.16.1.3 enabled

BOOL enabled

enable or disable

#### 4.16.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.17 LE\_CM\_MSG\_INIT\_COMPLETE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.17.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.17.1.1 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.18 LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [ediv](#)
- UINT8 [rand](#) [8]

### 4.18.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.18.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

connection handle

#### 4.18.1.2 devid

UINT16 [devid](#)

device ID

#### 4.18.1.3 ediv

UINT16 [ediv](#)

#### 4.18.1.4 rand

UINT8 [rand](#)[8]

## 4.19 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_ADV\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- INT8 [pwr\\_level](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.19.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.19.1.1 pwr\_level

INT8 pwr\_level

power level

#### 4.19.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.20 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_BD\_ADDR\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- BD\_ADDR [bd\\_addr](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.20.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.20.1.1 bd\_addr

BD\_ADDR bd\_addr

#### 4.20.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.21 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [ch\\_map](#) [5]
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.21.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.21.1.1 [ch\\_map](#)

```
UINT8 ch_map[5]
```

channel map

#### 4.21.1.2 [conn\\_hdl](#)

```
UINT16 conn_hdl
```

connection handle

#### 4.21.1.3 [status](#)

```
UINT16 status
```

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.22 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT8 [rx\\_phy](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)
- UINT8 [tx\\_phy](#)

### 4.22.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.22.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

#### 4.22.1.2 rx\_phy

UINT8 rx\_phy

#### 4.22.1.3 status

UINT16 status

#### 4.22.1.4 tx\_phy

UINT8 tx\_phy

## 4.23 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [UINT8 size](#)
- [UINT16 status](#)

### 4.23.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.23.1.1 size

UINT8 size

resolving list size

#### 4.23.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.24 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- INT8 [rssi](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.24.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.24.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.24.1.2 rssi

INT8 rssi

RSSI

##### 4.24.1.3 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.25 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)
- INT8 [tx\\_power](#)

### 4.25.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.25.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.25.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

#### 4.25.1.3 tx\_power

INT8 tx\_power

tx power

## 4.26 LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_WHITE\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT8 [size](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.26.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.26.1.1 size

UINT8 size

white list size

#### 4.26.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.27 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DATA\_LENGTH\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.27.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.27.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.27.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.28 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DISCONNECT\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```



## Data Fields

- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.28.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.28.1.1 handle

UINT16 handle

connection handle

#### 4.28.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.29 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_PHY\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.29.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.29.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

#### 4.29.1.2 status

UINT16 status

## 4.30 LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [identifier](#)
- UINT16 [interval\\_max](#)
- UINT16 [interval\\_min](#)
- UINT16 [slave\\_latency](#)
- UINT32 [timeout\\_multiplier](#)

### 4.30.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.30.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.30.1.2 identifier

UINT16 identifier

#### 4.30.1.3 interval\_max

UINT16 interval\_max

maximum connection interval

#### 4.30.1.4 interval\_min

UINT16 interval\_min

minimum connection interval

#### 4.30.1.5 slave\_latency

UINT16 slave\_latency

slave latency

#### 4.30.1.6 timeout\_multiplier

UINT32 timeout\_multiplier

## 4.31 LE\_CM\_REQ\_STATUS\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_cm_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.31.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.31.1.1 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.32 LE\_CONN\_PARA\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [itv\\_max](#)
- UINT16 [itv\\_min](#)
- UINT16 [latency](#)
- UINT16 [sv\\_timeout](#)

#### 4.32.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.32.1.1 itv\_max

UINT16 itv\_max

maximum connection interval

#### 4.32.1.2 itv\_min

UINT16 itv\_min

minimum connection interval

#### 4.32.1.3 latency

UINT16 latency

slave latency

#### 4.32.1.4 sv\_timeout

UINT16 sv\_timeout

supervision timeout

### 4.33 LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gap_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [channel\\_map](#)
- UINT8 [filter\\_policy](#)
- UINT16 [interval\\_max](#)
- UINT16 [interval\\_min](#)
- UINT8 [own\\_addr\\_type](#)
- BD\_ADDR [peer\\_addr](#)
- UINT8 [peer\\_addr\\_type](#)
- UINT8 [type](#)

#### 4.33.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.33.1.1 channel\_map

UINT8 channel\_map

advertising channel map

#### 4.33.1.2 filter\_policy

UINT8 filter\_policy

advertising filter policy

#### 4.33.1.3 interval\_max

UINT16 interval\_max

maximum advertising interval

#### 4.33.1.4 interval\_min

UINT16 interval\_min

minimum advertising interval

#### 4.33.1.5 own\_addr\_type

UINT8 own\_addr\_type

owner address type

#### 4.33.1.6 peer\_addr

BD\_ADDR peer\_addr

peer address

#### 4.33.1.7 peer\_addr\_type

UINT8 peer\_addr\_type

peer address type

#### 4.33.1.8 type

UINT8 type

advertising type

## 4.34 LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gap_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [interval\\_max](#)
- UINT16 [interval\\_min](#)
- UINT16 [latency](#)
- UINT16 [supervision\\_timeout](#)

### 4.34.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.34.1.1 interval\_max

UINT16 interval\_max

maximum connection interval

#### 4.34.1.2 interval\_min

UINT16 interval\_min

mininum connection interval

#### 4.34.1.3 latency

UINT16 latency

slave latency

#### 4.34.1.4 supervision\_timeout

UINT16 supervision\_timeout

supervision timeout for the LE Link

## 4.35 LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gap_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT8 [filter\\_policy](#)
- UINT16 [interval](#)
- UINT8 [own\\_addr\\_type](#)
- UINT8 [type](#)
- UINT16 [window](#)

### 4.35.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.35.1.1 filter\_policy

UINT8 filter\_policy

scan filter policy

#### 4.35.1.2 interval

UINT16 interval

scan interval

#### 4.35.1.3 own\_addr\_type

UINT8 own\_addr\_type

owner address type

#### 4.35.1.4 type

UINT8 type

scan type

#### 4.35.1.5 window

UINT16 window

scan window

## 4.36 LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [format](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT16 [maxLen](#)
- UINT16 [permit](#)
- UINT16 \*const [pUuid](#)
- UINT8 \*const [pVal](#)

### 4.36.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.36.1.1 format

UINT8 format

UUID type

#### 4.36.1.2 handle

UINT16 handle

handle

#### 4.36.1.3 len

UINT16 len

value length

#### 4.36.1.4 maxLen

UINT16 maxLen

maximum value length

#### 4.36.1.5 permit

UINT16 permit

permit

#### 4.36.1.6 pUuid

UINT16\* const pUuid

UUID

#### 4.36.1.7 pVal

UINT8\* const pVal

value



## 4.37 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [offset](#)

### 4.37.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.37.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.37.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device index

#### 4.37.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.37.1.4 offset

UINT16 offset

attribute handle value

## 4.38 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT8 [flag](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT16 [offset](#)
- UINT8 \* [pVal](#)

### 4.38.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.38.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.38.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.38.1.3 flag

UINT8 flag

refer to LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_\* in [ble\\_gatt\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.38.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.38.1.5 len

UINT16 len

length written

#### 4.38.1.6 offset

UINT16 offset

attribute handle value

#### 4.38.1.7 pVal

UINT8\* pVal

value written

## 4.39 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT8 [format](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [uuid](#) [8]

### 4.39.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.39.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.39.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.39.1.3 format

UINT8 format

UUID type

#### 4.39.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic descriptor handle

#### 4.39.1.5 uuid

UINT16 uuid[8]

UUID

### 4.40 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_INFO\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT8 [format](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT8 [property](#)
- UINT16 [uuid](#) [8]
- UINT16 [val\\_hdl](#)

#### 4.40.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.40.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.40.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.40.1.3 format

UINT8 format

UUID type

#### 4.40.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic declaration handle

#### 4.40.1.5 property

UINT8 property

property

#### 4.40.1.6 uuid

UINT16 uuid[8]

UUID

#### 4.40.1.7 val\_hdl

UINT16 val\_hdl

characteristic value handle

## 4.41 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT16 [offset](#)
- UINT8 \* [val](#)

### 4.41.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.41.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.41.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.41.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.41.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

#### 4.41.1.5 len

UINT16 len

value length

#### 4.41.1.6 offset

UINT16 offset

value position offset

#### 4.41.1.7 val

UINT8\* val

value

## 4.42 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CONFIRMATION\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)

### 4.42.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.42.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.42.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.42.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

## 4.43 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [current\\_rx\\_mtu](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)

### 4.43.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.43.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.43.1.2 current\_rx\_mtu

UINT16 current\_rx\_mtu

current receive MTU

#### 4.43.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

## 4.44 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [client\\_rx\\_mtu](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)

### 4.44.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.44.1.1 client\_rx\_mtu

UINT16 client\_rx\_mtu

client receive MTU



#### 4.44.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.44.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

## 4.45 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [err\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.45.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.45.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.45.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.45.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.45.1.4 err\_hdl

UINT16 err\_hdl

TBD

#### 4.45.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.46 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.46.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.46.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.46.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.46.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.46.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic descriptor handle

#### 4.46.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.47 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.47.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.47.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.47.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.47.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.47.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

#### 4.47.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.48 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.48.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.48.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.48.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.48.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.48.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic descriptor handle

#### 4.48.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.49 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.49.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.49.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.49.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.49.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.49.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

include service start handle

#### 4.49.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.50 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_BY\_UUID\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.50.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.50.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.50.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.50.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.50.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

service start handle

#### 4.50.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.51 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [end\\_hdl](#)
- UINT8 [format](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [start\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [uuid](#) [8]

### 4.51.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.51.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.51.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.51.1.3 end\_hdl

UINT16 end\_hdl

end handle

#### 4.51.1.4 format

UINT8 format

UUID type

#### 4.51.1.5 handle

UINT16 handle

include servie handle

#### 4.51.1.6 start\_hdl

UINT16 start\_hdl

start handle

#### 4.51.1.7 uuid

UINT16 uuid[8]

UUID

## 4.52 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT8 \* [val](#)

#### 4.52.1 Field Documentation



#### 4.52.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.52.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.52.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.52.1.4 len

UINT16 len

value length

#### 4.52.1.5 val

UINT8\* val

value

## 4.53 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.53.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.53.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.53.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.53.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.53.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.54 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT8 \* [val](#)

#### 4.54.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.54.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.54.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.54.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.54.1.4 len

UINT16 len

value length

#### 4.54.1.5 val

UINT8\* val

value

## 4.55 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_OPERATION\_TIMEOUT\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_op](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)

### 4.55.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.55.1.1 att\_op

UINT8 att\_op

refer to LE\_ATT\_OP\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.55.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.55.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

### 4.56 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.56.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.56.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.56.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.56.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.56.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.56.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.57 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.57.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.57.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.57.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.57.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.57.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

#### 4.57.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.58 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VALUE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

#### 4.58.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.58.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.58.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.58.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.58.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

#### 4.58.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.59 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.59.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.59.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.59.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.59.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.59.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

#### 4.59.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.60 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [err\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [len](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)
- UINT8 \* [val](#)

### 4.60.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.60.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.60.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle



#### 4.60.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.60.1.4 err\_hdl

UINT16 err\_hdl

TBD

#### 4.60.1.5 len

UINT16 len

value length

#### 4.60.1.6 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

#### 4.60.1.7 val

UINT8\* val

value

## 4.61 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [end\\_hdl](#)
- UINT8 [format](#)
- UINT16 [start\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [uuid](#) [8]

### 4.61.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.61.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.61.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.61.1.3 end\_hdl

UINT16 end\_hdl

end handle

#### 4.61.1.4 format

UINT8 format

UUID type

#### 4.61.1.5 start\_hdl

UINT16 start\_hdl

start handle

#### 4.61.1.6 uuid

UINT16 uuid[8]

UUID

## 4.62 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.62.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.62.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.62.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.62.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.62.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.63 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.63.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.63.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.63.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.63.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.63.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

#### 4.63.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.64 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.64.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.64.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

#### 4.64.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.64.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.64.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.64.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.65 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [att\\_err](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

## 4.65.1 Field Documentation

### 4.65.1.1 att\_err

UINT8 att\_err

0 is ok, others refer to LE\_ATT\_ERR\_\* in [ble\\_att\\_if.h](#)

### 4.65.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

### 4.65.1.3 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

### 4.65.1.4 handle

UINT16 handle

characteristic value handle

### 4.65.1.5 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.66 LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [devid](#)
- UINT16 [handle](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.66.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.66.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.66.1.2 devid

UINT16 devid

device ID

#### 4.66.1.3 handle

UINT16 handle

attribute handle

#### 4.66.1.4 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.67 LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_gatt_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [endHdl](#)
- [LE\\_GATT\\_ATTR\\_T](#) \* [pAttr](#)
- UINT16 [startHdl](#)
- UINT16 [svc\\_id](#)

### 4.67.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.67.1.1 endHdl

UINT16 endHdl

end handle

#### 4.67.1.2 pAttr

LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T\* pAttr

pointer attribute table

#### 4.67.1.3 startHdl

UINT16 startHdl

start handle

#### 4.67.1.4 svc\_id

UINT16 svc\_id

service ID

### 4.68 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- BOOL [enable](#)

#### 4.68.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.68.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle



#### 4.68.1.2 enable

BOOL enable

enable or disable

## 4.69 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.69.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.69.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.69.1.2 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

## 4.70 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

### 4.70.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.70.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

### 4.71 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_ACTION\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [action](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- BOOL [lost\\_bond](#)
- UINT8 [sc](#)

#### 4.71.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.71.1.1 action

UINT8 action

refer to LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_\* in [ble\\_smp\\_if.h](#)

##### 4.71.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.71.1.3 lost\_bond

BOOL lost\_bond

remote lost bond

##### 4.71.1.4 sc

UINT8 sc

secure connection

## 4.72 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [authenticated](#)
- UINT8 [bonded](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- [LE\\_BT\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [peer\\_id\\_addr](#)
- UINT8 [sc](#)
- UINT16 [status](#)

### 4.72.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.72.1.1 [authenticated](#)

UINT8 [authenticated](#)

[authenticated](#)

#### 4.72.1.2 [bonded](#)

UINT8 [bonded](#)

[bonded](#)

#### 4.72.1.3 [conn\\_hdl](#)

UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

connection handle

#### 4.72.1.4 [peer\\_id\\_addr](#)

[LE\\_BT\\_ADDR\\_T](#) [peer\\_id\\_addr](#)

peer device address

#### 4.72.1.5 [sc](#)

UINT8 [sc](#)

secure connection

#### 4.72.1.6 status

UINT16 status

refer to LE\_ERR\_STATE in [ble\\_err.h](#)

### 4.73 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_DISPLAY\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT32 [passkey](#)

#### 4.73.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.73.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

##### 4.73.1.2 passkey

UINT32 passkey

passkey

### 4.74 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_INPUT\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

#### 4.74.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.74.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

### 4.75 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

#### 4.75.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.75.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

### 4.76 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT8 [bondable](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)
- UINT8 [keypress](#)
- UINT8 [mitm](#)
- UINT8 [sc](#)

#### 4.76.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.76.1.1 bondable

UINT8 bondable

bonding

#### 4.76.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

#### 4.76.1.3 keypress

UINT8 keypress

keypress status

#### 4.76.1.4 mitm

UINT8 mitm

MITM

#### 4.76.1.5 sc

UINT8 sc

secure connection

### 4.77 LE\_SMP\_MSG\_USER\_CONFIRM\_IND\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- UINT32 [confirm\\_num](#)
- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

#### 4.77.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.77.1.1 confirm\_num

UINT32 confirm\_num

confirm number

#### 4.77.1.2 conn\_hdl

UINT16 conn\_hdl

connection handle

## 4.78 LE\_SMP\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_smp_if.h>
```

### Data Fields

- UINT8 [confirm](#) [16]
- UINT8 [rand](#) [16]

### 4.78.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.78.1.1 confirm

UINT8 confirm[16]

confirm data

#### 4.78.1.2 rand

UINT8 rand[16]

random data

## 4.79 LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BUF\_OVERFLOW\_T Struct Reference

```
#include <ble_msg.h>
```

## Data Fields

- UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

### 4.79.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.79.1.1 conn\_hdl

UINT16 [conn\\_hdl](#)

connection handle

## 4.80 mw\_blewifi\_cbs\_store\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- uint8\_t [manufacture\\_name](#) [STA\_INFO\_MAX\_MANUF\_NAME\_SIZE]

### 4.80.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.80.1.1 manufacture\_name

uint8\_t [manufacture\\_name](#) [STA\_INFO\_MAX\_MANUF\_NAME\_SIZE]

## 4.81 mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```



## Data Fields

- u8 [ap\\_channel](#)
- u16 [beacon\\_interval](#)
- u8 [bssid](#) [MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]
- u16 [capabilities](#)
- u8 [dtim\\_prod](#)
- u8 [fast\\_connect](#)
- bool [free\\_ocpy](#)
- s8 [hid\\_ssid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- u8 [hid\\_ssid\\_len](#)
- u64 [latest\\_beacon\\_rx\\_time](#)
- s8 [passphrase](#) [64]
- u8 [psk](#) [32]
- u8 [rsn\\_ie](#) [256]
- s8 [rssi](#)
- s8 [ssid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- u8 [ssid\\_len](#)
- u8 [supported\\_rates](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES]
- [wpa\\_ie\\_data\\_t](#) [wpa\\_data](#)
- u8 [wpa\\_ie](#) [257]

### 4.81.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.81.1.1 [ap\\_channel](#)

u8 [ap\\_channel](#)

#### 4.81.1.2 [beacon\\_interval](#)

u16 [beacon\\_interval](#)

#### 4.81.1.3 [bssid](#)

u8 [bssid](#)[MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]

#### 4.81.1.4 [capabilities](#)

u16 [capabilities](#)

**4.81.1.5 dtim\_prod**

u8 dtim\_prod

**4.81.1.6 fast\_connect**

u8 fast\_connect

**4.81.1.7 free\_ocpy**

bool free\_ocpy

**4.81.1.8 hid\_ssid**

s8 hid\_ssid[IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]

**4.81.1.9 hid\_ssid\_len**

u8 hid\_ssid\_len

**4.81.1.10 latest\_beacon\_rx\_time**

u64 latest\_beacon\_rx\_time

**4.81.1.11 passphrase**

s8 passphrase[64]

**4.81.1.12 psk**

u8 psk[32]

**4.81.1.13 rsn\_ie**

```
u8 rsn_ie[256]
```

**4.81.1.14 rssi**

```
s8 rssi
```

**4.81.1.15 ssid**

```
s8 ssid[IEEE80211_MAX_SSID_LEN+1]
```

**4.81.1.16 ssid\_len**

```
u8 ssid_len
```

**4.81.1.17 supported\_rates**

```
u8 supported_rates[IEEE80211_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES]
```

**4.81.1.18 wpa\_data**

```
wpa_ie_data_t wpa_data
```

**4.81.1.19 wpa\_ie**

```
u8 wpa_ie[257]
```

**4.82 mw\_wifi\_sta\_info\_t Struct Reference**

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- uint8\_t [au8Dot11MACAddress](#) [MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]
- uint8\_t [u8SkipDtimPeriods](#)

### 4.82.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.82.1.1 au8Dot11MACAddress

```
uint8_t au8Dot11MACAddress [MAC_ADDR_LEN]
```

#### 4.82.1.2 u8SkipDtimPeriods

```
uint8_t u8SkipDtimPeriods
```

## 4.83 MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- bool [flag](#)
- s8 [front](#)
- u8 [max\\_save\\_num](#)
- s8 [rear](#)
- u8 [targetIdx](#)

### 4.83.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.83.1.1 flag

```
bool flag
```

#### 4.83.1.2 front

s8 front

#### 4.83.1.3 max\_save\_num

u8 max\_save\_num

#### 4.83.1.4 rear

s8 rear

#### 4.83.1.5 targetIdx

u8 targetIdx

## 4.84 rx\_eapol\_data Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

### Data Fields

- u8 [frame\\_buffer](#) [384]
- unsigned int [frame\\_length](#)

### 4.84.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.84.1.1 frame\_buffer

u8 frame\_buffer[384]

#### 4.84.1.2 frame\_length

```
unsigned int frame_length
```

### 4.85 S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [scan\\_report\\_t](#) \* [ptScanReport](#)
- [E\\_WIFI\\_MLME\\_SCAN\\_TYPE](#) [tScanType](#)
- [uint32\\_t](#) [u32ActiveScanDur](#)
- [uint32\\_t](#) [u32PassiveScanDur](#)
- [uint8\\_t](#) [u8aBssid](#) [MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]
- [uint8\\_t](#) [u8aSsid](#) [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- [uint8\\_t](#) [u8Channel](#)
- [uint8\\_t](#) [u8MaxScanApNum](#)
- [uint8\\_t](#) [u8ResendCnt](#)

#### 4.85.1 Detailed Description

The parameter of MLME\_CMD\_SCAN

#### 4.85.2 Field Documentation

##### 4.85.2.1 ptScanReport

```
scan\_report\_t* ptScanReport
```

The scan report which filled by MSQ, report to APS

##### 4.85.2.2 tScanType

```
E\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_TYPE tScanType
```

scan type. active, passive, or mix mode

##### 4.85.2.3 u32ActiveScanDur

```
uint32\_t u32ActiveScanDur
```

Scan duration per scan counter in channel. units: millisecond

#### 4.85.2.4 u32PassiveScanDur

```
uint32_t u32PassiveScanDur
```

Scan duration per channel. units: millisecond

#### 4.85.2.5 u8aBssid

```
uint8_t u8aBssid[MAC_ADDR_LEN]
```

Not supported yet. MAC address of AP

#### 4.85.2.6 u8aSsid

```
uint8_t u8aSsid[IEEE80211_MAX_SSID_LEN+1]
```

Not supported yet. SSID of AP

#### 4.85.2.7 u8Channel

```
uint8_t u8Channel
```

Only specific channel or scan all channels

#### 4.85.2.8 u8MaxScanApNum

```
uint8_t u8MaxScanApNum
```

Max scan AP number. When scanned AP number over this value, MSQ will drop the AP with smallest RSSI value

#### 4.85.2.9 u8ResendCnt

```
uint8_t u8ResendCnt
```

Send probe req counter per channel when active scan. After send probe req, it will wait active scan time, and then send next probe req. The total time will be increased by a factor of this value

## 4.86 scan\_info\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `uint8_t ap_channel`
- `uint16_t beacon_interval`
- `uint8_t bssid` [MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]
- `uint16_t capabilities`
- `uint8_t dtim_prod`
- `unsigned char free_ocpy`
- `uint64_t latest_beacon_rx_time`
- `u8 rsn_ie` [256]
- `int8_t rssi`
- `char ssid` [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SSID\_LEN+1]
- `uint8_t ssid_len`
- `uint8_t supported_rates` [IEEE80211\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES]
- `wpa_ie_data_t wpa_data`
- `u8 wpa_ie` [257]

### 4.86.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.86.1.1 ap\_channel

`uint8_t ap_channel`

#### 4.86.1.2 beacon\_interval

`uint16_t beacon_interval`

#### 4.86.1.3 bssid

`uint8_t bssid`[MAC\_ADDR\_LEN]

#### 4.86.1.4 capabilities

`uint16_t capabilities`



**4.86.1.5 dtim\_prod**

```
uint8_t dtim_prod
```

**4.86.1.6 free\_ocpy**

```
unsigned char free_ocpy
```

**4.86.1.7 latest\_beacon\_rx\_time**

```
uint64_t latest_beacon_rx_time
```

**4.86.1.8 rsn\_ie**

```
u8 rsn_ie[256]
```

**4.86.1.9 rssi**

```
int8_t rssi
```

**4.86.1.10 ssid**

```
char ssid[IEEE80211_MAX_SSID_LEN+1]
```

**4.86.1.11 ssid\_len**

```
uint8_t ssid_len
```

**4.86.1.12 supported\_rates**

```
uint8_t supported_rates[IEEE80211_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES]
```

#### 4.86.1.13 wpa\_data

`wpa_ie_data_t` wpa\_data

#### 4.86.1.14 wpa\_ie

`u8` wpa\_ie[257]

### 4.87 scan\_report\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi_com.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `scan_info_t` \* pScanInfo
- `u32` uScanApNum

#### 4.87.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.87.1.1 pScanInfo

`scan_info_t`\* pScanInfo

##### 4.87.1.2 uScanApNum

`u32` uScanApNum

### 4.88 T\_RfCmd Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- `int` iArgc
- `char` \* saArgv [RF\_CMD\_PARAM\_NUM]
- `uint32_t` u32Type

### 4.88.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.88.1.1 iArgc

```
int iArgc
```

#### 4.88.1.2 saArgv

```
char* saArgv[RF_CMD_PARAM_NUM]
```

#### 4.88.1.3 u32Type

```
uint32_t u32Type
```

## 4.89 T\_RfDefEvt Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint32_t` [u32Type](#)
- `uint8_t` [u8aData](#) [59]
- `uint8_t` [u8Status](#)

### 4.89.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.89.1.1 u32Type

```
uint32_t u32Type
```

#### 4.89.1.2 u8aData

```
uint8_t u8aData[59]
```

#### 4.89.1.3 u8Status

```
uint8_t u8Status
```

### 4.90 T\_RfEvt Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- int8\_t [i8Rssi](#)
- void \* [pParam](#)
- uint16\_t [u16RfMode](#)
- uint16\_t [u16RxCnt](#)
- uint16\_t [u16RxCrcOkCnt](#)
- uint32\_t [u32Freq](#)
- uint32\_t [u32Mode](#)
- uint32\_t [u32RfChannel](#)
- uint32\_t [u32Type](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Freq](#)
- uint8\_t [u8IpcEnable](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Len](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Phy](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Pkt](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Reserved](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Status](#)
- uint8\_t [u8Unicast](#)

#### 4.90.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.90.1.1 i8Rssi

```
int8_t i8Rssi
```

#### 4.90.1.2 pParam

void\* pParam

#### 4.90.1.3 u16RfMode

uint16\_t u16RfMode

#### 4.90.1.4 u16RxCnt

uint16\_t u16RxCnt

#### 4.90.1.5 u16RxCrcOkCnt

uint16\_t u16RxCrcOkCnt

#### 4.90.1.6 u32Freq

uint32\_t u32Freq

#### 4.90.1.7 u32Mode

uint32\_t u32Mode

#### 4.90.1.8 u32RfChannel

uint32\_t u32RfChannel

#### 4.90.1.9 u32Type

uint32\_t u32Type

**4.90.1.10 u8Freq**

```
uint8_t u8Freq
```

**4.90.1.11 u8IpcEnable**

```
uint8_t u8IpcEnable
```

**4.90.1.12 u8Len**

```
uint8_t u8Len
```

**4.90.1.13 u8Phy**

```
uint8_t u8Phy
```

**4.90.1.14 u8Pkt**

```
uint8_t u8Pkt
```

**4.90.1.15 u8Reserved**

```
uint8_t u8Reserved
```

**4.90.1.16 u8Status**

```
uint8_t u8Status
```

**4.90.1.17 u8Unicast**

```
uint8_t u8Unicast
```

## 4.91 wifi\_active\_scan\_time\_t Struct Reference

Range of active scan times per channel.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- uint32\_t [max](#)
- uint32\_t [min](#)

#### 4.91.1 Detailed Description

Range of active scan times per channel.

#### 4.91.2 Field Documentation

##### 4.91.2.1 max

```
uint32_t max
```

maximum active scan time per channel, units: millisecond, maximum values 1500ms may cause station to disconnect from AP and are not recommended.

##### 4.91.2.2 min

```
uint32_t min
```

minimum active scan time per channel, units: millisecond

## 4.92 wifi\_ap\_config\_t Struct Reference

This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for Soft-AP mode.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) `auth_mode`
- [uint16\\_t](#) `beacon_interval`
- [uint8\\_t](#) `channel`
- [wifi\\_cipher\\_type\\_t](#) `encrypt_type`
- [uint8\\_t](#) `max_connection`
- [uint8\\_t](#) `password` [`WIFI_LENGTH_PASSPHRASE`]
- [uint8\\_t](#) `password_length`
- [uint8\\_t](#) `ssid` [`WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID`]
- [uint8\\_t](#) `ssid_hidden`
- [uint8\\_t](#) `ssid_length`

### 4.92.1 Detailed Description

This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for Soft-AP mode.

### 4.92.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.92.2.1 `auth_mode`

[wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) `auth_mode`

The authentication mode.

#### 4.92.2.2 `beacon_interval`

[uint16\\_t](#) `beacon_interval`

Beacon interval, 100 ~ 60000 ms, default 100 ms

#### 4.92.2.3 `channel`

[uint8\\_t](#) `channel`

The channel of Soft-AP.

#### 4.92.2.4 `encrypt_type`

[wifi\\_cipher\\_type\\_t](#) `encrypt_type`

The encryption mode.



#### 4.92.2.5 max\_connection

```
uint8_t max_connection
```

Max number of stations allowed to connect in, default 4, max 4

#### 4.92.2.6 password

```
uint8_t password[WIFI_LENGTH_PASSPHRASE]
```

The password of the Soft-AP.

#### 4.92.2.7 password\_length

```
uint8_t password_length
```

The length of the password.

#### 4.92.2.8 ssid

```
uint8_t ssid[WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID]
```

The SSID of the Soft-AP.

#### 4.92.2.9 ssid\_hidden

```
uint8_t ssid_hidden
```

Broadcast SSID or not, default 0, broadcast the SSID

#### 4.92.2.10 ssid\_length

```
uint8_t ssid_length
```

The length of the SSID.

### 4.93 wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t Struct Reference

This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect for save in the flash (FIM).

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `uint8_t ap_channel`
- `uint16_t beacon_interval`
- `uint8_t bssid` [`WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH`]
- `uint16_t capabilities`
- `uint8_t dtim_prod`
- `uint8_t fast_connect`
- `char hid_ssid` [`WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID`]
- `int8_t rssi`
- `char ssid` [`WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID`]
- `uint8_t supported_rates` [`WIFI_MAX_SUPPORTED_RATES`]

### 4.93.1 Detailed Description

This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect for save in the flash (FIM).

### 4.93.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.93.2.1 `ap_channel`

```
uint8_t ap_channel
```

#### 4.93.2.2 `beacon_interval`

```
uint16_t beacon_interval
```

#### 4.93.2.3 `bssid`

```
uint8_t bssid[WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH]
```

#### 4.93.2.4 `capabilities`

```
uint16_t capabilities
```

#### 4.93.2.5 dtim\_prod

uint8\_t dtim\_prod

#### 4.93.2.6 fast\_connect

uint8\_t fast\_connect

#### 4.93.2.7 hid\_ssid

char hid\_ssid[WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID]

#### 4.93.2.8 rssi

int8\_t rssi

#### 4.93.2.9 ssid

char ssid[WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID]

#### 4.93.2.10 supported\_rates

uint8\_t supported\_rates[WIFI\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES]

## 4.94 wifi\_cmd\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi.h>
```

### Data Fields

- u32 [arg1](#):8
- u32 [arg2](#):16
- u32 [cmd\\_type](#):8
- void \* [prvData](#)

### 4.94.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.94.1.1 arg1

u32 arg1

#### 4.94.1.2 arg2

u32 arg2

#### 4.94.1.3 cmd\_type

u32 cmd\_type

#### 4.94.1.4 prvData

void\* prvData

## 4.95 wifi\_config\_t Union Reference

Wi-Fi configuration for initialization.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_ap\\_config\\_t ap\\_config](#)
- [wifi\\_sta\\_config\\_t sta\\_config](#)

### 4.95.1 Detailed Description

Wi-Fi configuration for initialization.

## 4.95.2 Field Documentation

### 4.95.2.1 ap\_config

wifi\_ap\_config\_t ap\_config

The configurations for the AP. It should be set when the wifi\_mode\_t is WIFI\_MODE\_AP .

### 4.95.2.2 sta\_config

wifi\_sta\_config\_t sta\_config

The configurations for the STA. It should be set when the wifi\_mode\_t is WIFI\_MODE\_STA.

## 4.96 wifi\_event\_info\_t Union Reference

wifi\_event\_info\_t

```
#include <wifi_event.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#) connected
- [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#) disconnected
- [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_got\\_ip\\_t](#) got\_ip
- [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#) scan\_done

### 4.96.1 Detailed Description

wifi\_event\_info\_t

## 4.96.2 Field Documentation

### 4.96.2.1 connected

wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t connected

station connected to AP

#### 4.96.2.2 disconnected

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#) disconnected

station disconnected to AP

#### 4.96.2.3 got\_ip

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_got\\_ip\\_t](#) got\_ip

station got IP, first time got IP or when IP is changed

#### 4.96.2.4 scan\_done

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#) scan\_done

station scan (APs) done

### 4.97 wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t Struct Reference

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#)

```
#include <wifi_event.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) authmode
- [uint8\\_t](#) bssid [6]
- [uint8\\_t](#) channel
- [uint8\\_t](#) ssid [32]
- [uint8\\_t](#) ssid\_len

#### 4.97.1 Detailed Description

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#)

#### 4.97.2 Field Documentation

##### 4.97.2.1 authmode

[wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) authmode

#### 4.97.2.2 bssid

```
uint8_t bssid[6]
```

BSSID of connected AP

#### 4.97.2.3 channel

```
uint8_t channel
```

channel of connected AP

#### 4.97.2.4 ssid

```
uint8_t ssid[32]
```

SSID of connected AP

#### 4.97.2.5 ssid\_len

```
uint8_t ssid_len
```

SSID length of connected AP

## 4.98 wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t Struct Reference

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#)

```
#include <wifi_event.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint8\\_t bssid](#) [6]
- [uint8\\_t reason](#)
- [uint8\\_t ssid](#) [32]
- [uint8\\_t ssid\\_len](#)

### 4.98.1 Detailed Description

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_disconnected\\_t](#)

### 4.98.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.98.2.1 bssid

```
uint8_t bssid[6]
```

BSSID of disconnected AP

#### 4.98.2.2 reason

```
uint8_t reason
```

reason of disconnection

#### 4.98.2.3 ssid

```
uint8_t ssid[32]
```

SSID of disconnected AP

#### 4.98.2.4 ssid\_len

```
uint8_t ssid_len
```

SSID length of disconnected AP

### 4.99 wifi\_event\_sta\_got\_ip\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <wifi_event.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- bool [ip\\_changed](#)

#### 4.99.1 Field Documentation

##### 4.99.1.1 ip\_changed

```
bool ip_changed
```



## 4.100 wifi\_event\_sta\_scan\_done\_t Struct Reference

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#)

```
#include <wifi_event.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [uint8\\_t](#) [number](#)
- [uint8\\_t](#) [scan\\_id](#)
- [uint32\\_t](#) [status](#)

### 4.100.1 Detailed Description

[wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_scan\\_done\\_t](#)

### 4.100.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.100.2.1 number

[uint8\\_t](#) number

#### 4.100.2.2 scan\_id

[uint8\\_t](#) scan\_id

#### 4.100.2.3 status

[uint32\\_t](#) status

status of scanning APs

## 4.101 wifi\_evt\_t Struct Reference

```
#include <controller_wifi.h>
```

## Data Fields

- uint32\_t [evt\\_type](#)
- void \* [prvData](#)

### 4.101.1 Field Documentation

#### 4.101.1.1 evt\_type

uint32\_t evt\_type

#### 4.101.1.2 prvData

void\* prvData

## 4.102 wifi\_fast\_scan\_threshold\_t Struct Reference

Structure describing parameters for a Wi-Fi fast scan.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- [wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) authmode
- int8\_t [rssi](#)

### 4.102.1 Detailed Description

Structure describing parameters for a Wi-Fi fast scan.

### 4.102.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.102.2.1 authmode

[wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) authmode

The weakest authmode to accept in the fast scan mode

#### 4.102.2.2 rssi

```
int8_t rssi
```

The minimum rssi to accept in the fast scan mode

## 4.103 wifi\_init\_config\_t Struct Reference

WiFi stack configuration parameters.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_event\\_notify\\_cb\\_t](#) event\_handler
- int magic

#### 4.103.1 Detailed Description

WiFi stack configuration parameters.

#### 4.103.2 Field Documentation

##### 4.103.2.1 event\_handler

```
wifi_event_notify_cb_t event_handler
```

WiFi event handler

##### 4.103.2.2 magic

```
int magic
```

WiFi init magic number, it should be the last field

## 4.104 wifi\_scan\_config\_t Struct Reference

Parameters for an SSID scan.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

## Data Fields

- `uint8_t * bssid`
- `uint8_t channel`
- `wifi_scan_time_t scan_time`
- `wifi_scan_type_t scan_type`
- `bool show_hidden`
- `uint8_t * ssid`

### 4.104.1 Detailed Description

Parameters for an SSID scan.

### 4.104.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.104.2.1 bssid

```
uint8_t* bssid
```

MAC address of AP, point to array[WIFI\_MAC\_ADDRESS\_LENGTH]

#### 4.104.2.2 channel

```
uint8_t channel
```

channel, scan the specific channel

#### 4.104.2.3 scan\_time

```
wifi_scan_time_t scan_time
```

scan time per channel

#### 4.104.2.4 scan\_type

```
wifi_scan_type_t scan_type
```

scan type, active or passive

#### 4.104.2.5 show\_hidden

```
bool show_hidden
```

enable to scan AP whose SSID is hidden

## 4.104.2.6 ssid

```
uint8_t* ssid
```

SSID of AP

## 4.105 wifi\_scan\_info\_t Struct Reference

This structure defines the information of scanned APs.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#) auth\_mode
- [uint16\\_t](#) beacon\_interval
- [uint8\\_t](#) bssid [WIFI\_MAC\_ADDRESS\_LENGTH]
- [uint16\\_t](#) capability\_info
- [uint8\\_t](#) channel
- [uint8\\_t](#) dtim\_period
- [wifi\\_cipher\\_type\\_t](#) group\_cipher
- [wifi\\_cipher\\_type\\_t](#) pairwise\_cipher
- [int](#) rssi
- [uint8\\_t](#) ssid [WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID]
- [uint8\\_t](#) ssid\_length

### 4.105.1 Detailed Description

This structure defines the information of scanned APs.

### 4.105.2 Field Documentation

## 4.105.2.1 auth\_mode

```
wifi_auth_mode_t auth_mode
```

Please refer to the definition of [wifi\\_auth\\_mode\\_t](#).

## 4.105.2.2 beacon\_interval

```
uint16_t beacon_interval
```

Indicates the beacon interval.

#### 4.105.2.3 bssid

```
uint8_t bssid[WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH]
```

AP's MAC address.

#### 4.105.2.4 capability\_info

```
uint16_t capability_info
```

The Capability Information field contains a number of subfields that are used to indicate requested or advertised optional capabilities.

#### 4.105.2.5 channel

```
uint8_t channel
```

The channel used.

#### 4.105.2.6 dtim\_period

```
uint8_t dtim_period
```

The DTIM Period indicates the number of beacon intervals between successive DTIMs. If all TIMs are DTIMs, the DTIM Period field has the value 1.

#### 4.105.2.7 group\_cipher

```
wifi_cipher_type_t group_cipher
```

group cipher of AP

#### 4.105.2.8 pairwise\_cipher

```
wifi_cipher_type_t pairwise_cipher
```

pairwise cipher of AP, Please refer to the definition of #wifi\_encrypt\_type\_t.

#### 4.105.2.9 rssi

```
int rssi
```

Records the RSSI value when probe response is received.

#### 4.105.2.10 ssid

```
uint8_t ssid[WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID]
```

Stores the predefined SSID.

#### 4.105.2.11 ssid\_length

```
uint8_t ssid_length
```

Length of the SSID.

## 4.106 wifi\_scan\_list\_t Struct Reference

This structure defines the list of scanned APs with their corresponding information.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_scan\\_info\\_t ap\\_record](#) [[WIFI\\_MAX\\_SCAN\\_AP\\_NUM](#)]
- [int num](#)

### 4.106.1 Detailed Description

This structure defines the list of scanned APs with their corresponding information.

### 4.106.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.106.2.1 ap\_record

```
wifi_scan_info_t ap_record[WIFI_MAX_SCAN_AP_NUM]
```

The information about an AP obtained through the scan result is stored

#### 4.106.2.2 num

```
int num
```

number of AP in the list

## 4.107 wifi\_scan\_time\_t Union Reference

Aggregate of active & passive scan time per channel.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- [wifi\\_active\\_scan\\_time\\_t](#) `active`
- `uint32_t` `passive`

### 4.107.1 Detailed Description

Aggregate of active & passive scan time per channel.

### 4.107.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.107.2.1 active

```
wifi_active_scan_time_t active
```

active scan time per channel, units: millisecond.

#### 4.107.2.2 passive

```
uint32_t passive
```

maximum active scan time per channel, units: millisecond, maximum values 1500ms may cause station to disconnect from AP and are not recommended.

## 4.108 wifi\_sta\_config\_t Struct Reference

This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for STA mode.

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

### Data Fields

- `uint8_t` `bssid` [[WIFI\\_MAC\\_ADDRESS\\_LENGTH](#)]
- `uint8_t` `bssid_present`
- `uint8_t` `password` [[WIFI\\_LENGTH\\_PASSPHRASE](#)]
- `uint8_t` `password_length`
- [wifi\\_scan\\_method\\_t](#) `scan_method`
- [wifi\\_sort\\_method\\_t](#) `sort_method`
- `uint8_t` `ssid` [[WIFI\\_MAX\\_LENGTH\\_OF\\_SSID](#)]
- `uint8_t` `ssid_length`
- [wifi\\_fast\\_scan\\_threshold\\_t](#) `threshold`



### 4.108.1 Detailed Description

This structure is the Wi-Fi configuration for initialization for STA mode.

### 4.108.2 Field Documentation

#### 4.108.2.1 bssid

```
uint8_t bssid[WIFI_MAC_ADDRESS_LENGTH]
```

The MAC address of the target AP.

#### 4.108.2.2 bssid\_present

```
uint8_t bssid_present
```

The BSSID is present if it is set to 1. Otherwise, it is set to 0.

#### 4.108.2.3 password

```
uint8_t password[WIFI_LENGTH_PASSPHRASE]
```

The password of the target AP.

#### 4.108.2.4 password\_length

```
uint8_t password_length
```

The length of the password. If the length is 64, the password is regarded as PMK.

#### 4.108.2.5 scan\_method

```
wifi_scan_method_t scan_method
```

do all channel scan or fast scan

#### 4.108.2.6 sort\_method

```
wifi_sort_method_t sort_method
```

sort the connect AP in the list by rssi or security mode

#### 4.108.2.7 ssid

```
uint8_t ssid[WIFI_MAX_LENGTH_OF_SSID]
```

The SSID of the target AP.

#### 4.108.2.8 ssid\_length

```
uint8_t ssid_length
```

The length of the SSID.

#### 4.108.2.9 threshold

```
wifi_fast_scan_threshold_t threshold
```

When scan\_method is set to WIFI\_FAST\_SCAN, only APs which have an auth mode that is more secure than the selected auth mode and a signal stronger than the minimum RSSI will be used.

### 4.109 wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t Struct Reference

This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect with wpa information for save in the flash (FIM).

```
#include <wifi_types.h>
```

#### Data Fields

- int capabilities
- int group\_cipher
- int key\_mgmt
- int mgmt\_group\_cipher
- uint32\_t num\_pmkid
- int pairwise\_cipher
- const uint8\_t \* pmkid
- int proto

#### 4.109.1 Detailed Description

This structure is the Wi-Fi auto connect with wpa information for save in the flash (FIM).

#### 4.109.2 Field Documentation

**4.109.2.1 capabilities**

int capabilities

**4.109.2.2 group\_cipher**

int group\_cipher

**4.109.2.3 key\_mgmt**

int key\_mgmt

**4.109.2.4 mgmt\_group\_cipher**

int mgmt\_group\_cipher

**4.109.2.5 num\_pmkid**

uint32\_t num\_pmkid

**4.109.2.6 pairwise\_cipher**

int pairwise\_cipher

**4.109.2.7 pmkid**

const uint8\_t\* pmkid

**4.109.2.8 proto**

int proto



# Index

- [\\_wpa\\_ie\\_data](#), [151](#)
      - [capabilities](#), [151](#)
      - [group\\_cipher](#), [151](#)
      - [key\\_mgmt](#), [151](#)
      - [mgmt\\_group\\_cipher](#), [152](#)
      - [num\\_pmkid](#), [152](#)
      - [pairwise\\_cipher](#), [152](#)
      - [pmkid](#), [152](#)
      - [proto](#), [152](#)
  - [action](#)
    - [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_ACTION\\_IND\\_T](#), [220](#)
  - [active](#)
    - [wifi\\_scan\\_time\\_t](#), [258](#)
  - [addr](#)
    - [LE\\_BT\\_ADDR\\_T](#), [161](#)
    - [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ADVERTISE\\_REPORT\\_IND\\_T](#), [164](#)
  - [addr\\_type](#)
    - [LE\\_CM\\_MSG\\_ADVERTISE\\_REPORT\\_IND\\_T](#), [164](#)
  - [ap\\_channel](#)
    - [auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#), [155](#)
    - [mw\\_wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_ap\\_info\\_t](#), [227](#)
    - [scan\\_info\\_t](#), [234](#)
    - [wifi\\_auto\\_connect\\_info\\_t](#), [244](#)
  - [ap\\_config](#)
    - [wifi\\_config\\_t](#), [247](#)
  - [ap\\_record](#)
    - [wifi\\_scan\\_list\\_t](#), [257](#)
  - [arg1](#)
    - [wifi\\_cmd\\_t](#), [246](#)
  - [arg2](#)
    - [wifi\\_cmd\\_t](#), [246](#)
  - [asso\\_data](#), [152](#)
    - [eap\\_workaround](#), [153](#)
    - [eapol\\_flags](#), [153](#)
    - [group\\_cipher](#), [153](#)
    - [key\\_mgmt](#), [153](#)
    - [leap](#), [153](#)
    - [mgmt\\_group\\_cipher](#), [153](#)
    - [non\\_leap](#), [154](#)
    - [pairwise\\_cipher](#), [154](#)
    - [passphrase](#), [154](#)
    - [proto](#), [154](#)
    - [psk](#), [154](#)
    - [psk\\_set](#), [154](#)
  - [att\\_err](#)
    - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_VAL\\_IND\\_T](#), [192](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_EXECUTE\\_WRITE\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [195](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_ALL\\_CHAR\\_DESC\\_CFM\\_T](#), [196](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_ALL\\_PRIMARY\\_SERVICE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [197](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_CFM\\_T](#), [198](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_INCLUDED\\_SERVICE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [199](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_FIND\\_PRIMARY\\_SERVICE\\_BY\\_UUID\\_CFM\\_T](#), [200](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_PREPARE\\_WRITE\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [206](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_BY\\_UUID\\_CFM\\_T](#), [207](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_CHARACTERISTIC\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [208](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_LONG\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_CFM\\_T](#), [209](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_READ\\_MULTIPLE\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_CFM\\_T](#), [210](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_CHAR\\_VAL\\_RELIABLE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [214](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_CHAR\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [215](#)
  - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_WRITE\\_LONG\\_CHAR\\_VALUE\\_CFM\\_T](#), [216](#)
- [att\\_op](#)
    - [LE\\_GATT\\_MSG\\_OPERATION\\_TIMEOUT\\_T](#), [205](#)
  - [au8Dot11MACAddress](#)
    - [mw\\_wifi\\_sta\\_info\\_t](#), [230](#)
  - [auth\\_mode](#)
    - [wifi\\_ap\\_config\\_t](#), [242](#)
    - [wifi\\_scan\\_info\\_t](#), [255](#)
  - [authenticated](#)
    - [LE\\_SMP\\_MSG\\_PAIRING\\_COMPLETE\\_IND\\_T](#), [221](#)
  - [authmode](#)
    - [wifi\\_event\\_sta\\_connected\\_t](#), [248](#)
    - [wifi\\_fast\\_scan\\_threshold\\_t](#), [252](#)
  - [auto\\_conn\\_info\\_t](#), [154](#)
    - [ap\\_channel](#), [155](#)
    - [beacon\\_interval](#), [155](#)
    - [bssid](#), [155](#)
    - [capabilities](#), [155](#)
    - [dtim\\_prod](#), [155](#)
    - [fast\\_connect](#), [156](#)
    - [free\\_ocpy](#), [156](#)

- hid\_ssid, 156
- hid\_ssid\_len, 156
- latest\_beacon\_rx\_time, 156
- passphrase, 156
- psk, 156
- rsn\_ie, 156
- rsni, 157
- ssid, 157
- ssid\_len, 157
- supported\_rates, 157
- wpa\_data, 157
- wpa\_ie, 157
- auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 157
  - flag, 158
  - front, 158
  - max\_save\_num, 158
  - pFCInfo, 158
  - rear, 158
  - retryCount, 158
  - targetIdx, 159
  - uFCAPNum, 159
- BLE ALL APIs, 7
  - LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr, 7
- BLE CM APIs, 8
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 9
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 9
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CANCEL\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T, 9
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CREATE\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_PHY\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_INCM\_T, 10
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_DATA\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DEFAULT\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RANDOM\_ADDRESS\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RPA\_TIMEOUT\_CFM\_T, 11
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T, 12
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_RSP\_DATA\_CFM\_T, 12
  - LeCmInit, 13
- BLE GAP APIs, 15
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_COMPLETE, 17
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_MORE, 17
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_COMPLETE, 17
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_MORE, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_COMPLETE, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_MORE, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_3D\_INFO\_DATA, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_ADV\_INTERVAL, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_APPEARANCE, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_BREDR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_GENERAL, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_LIMITED, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS, 18
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_BD\_ADDR, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_ROLE, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_COMPLETE, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_SHORT, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_MANUFACTURER\_SPECIFIC, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_CLASS\_OF\_DEVICE, 19
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASH, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDOM, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_POWER\_LEVEL, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_PUBLIC\_TARGET\_ADDR, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_RANDOM\_TARGET\_ADDR, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_128BIT, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_32BIT, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA, 20
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_128BIT, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_16BIT, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIGNED\_DATA, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASH, 256, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDOM, 256, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SLAVE\_CONN\_INTERVAL\_RANDOM, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_OOB\_FLAG, 21
  - GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_TK, 21
  - GAP\_PUBLIC\_ADDR, 22
  - GAP\_RANDOM\_ADDR\_NRPA, 22
  - GAP\_RANDOM\_ADDR\_RPA, 22
  - GAP\_RANDOM\_ADDR\_STATIC, 22
  - GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_ACTIVE, 22
  - GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_PASSIVE, 22
  - GAP\_TX\_PWR\_CURR\_VAL, 22
  - GAP\_TX\_PWR\_MAX\_VAL, 22
  - GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_ONLY, 23
  - GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_YES\_NO, 23
  - GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISPLAY, 23
  - GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY, 23
  - GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_INPUT\_NO\_OUTPUT, 23
  - GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_INITIATE, 23
  - GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_NO\_PAIRING, 23

- GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_WAIT\_FOR\_REQ, 23
- LE\_GAP\_ADV\_MAX\_SIZE, 24
- LeGapAddToResolvingList, 24
- LeGapAddToWhiteList, 24
- LeGapAdvertisingEnable, 25
- LeGapCentralConnectReq, 25
- LeGapCentralSetDataChannel, 25
- LeGapClearResolvingList, 27
- LeGapClearWhiteList, 27
- LeGapConnParaRequestRsp, 27
- LeGapConnUpdateRequest, 28
- LeGapConnUpdateResponse, 28
- LeGapConnectCancelReq, 27
- LeGapDisconnectReq, 29
- LeGapGenRandAddr, 29
- LeGapGetBtAddr, 29
- LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower, 29
- LeGapReadChannelMap, 30
- LeGapReadPhy, 30
- LeGapReadResolvingListSize, 30
- LeGapReadRssi, 30
- LeGapReadTxPower, 31
- LeGapReadWhiteListSize, 31
- LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList, 31
- LeGapScanningReq, 32
- LeGapSetAdvData, 32
- LeGapSetAdvParameter, 33
- LeGapSetConnParameter, 33
- LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen, 33
- LeGapSetDefaultPhy, 34
- LeGapSetPhy, 34
- LeGapSetRandAddr, 34
- LeGapSetRpaTimeout, 35
- LeGapSetStaticAddr, 35
- LeSetScanParameter, 35
- LeSetScanRspData, 36
- BLE GATT APIs, 37
  - CHAR\_AGGREGATE\_DESCRIPTOR, 41
  - CHAR\_CLIENT\_CONFIG\_DESCRIPTOR, 41
  - CHAR\_DECL\_UUID16\_ATTR\_VAL, 42
  - CHAR\_EXT\_PROP\_DESCRIPTOR, 42
  - CHAR\_PRESENT\_FORMAT\_DESCRIPTOR, 42
  - CHAR\_SERVER\_CONFIG\_DESCRIPTOR, 42
  - CHAR\_USER\_DESC\_DESCRIPTOR, 42
  - CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_UUID128, 42
  - CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_UUID16, 43
  - CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID128, 43
  - CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID16, 43
  - GATT\_CHAR\_AGG\_FORMAT\_UUID, 43
  - GATT\_CHAR\_EXT\_PROPS\_UUID, 43
  - GATT\_CHAR\_FORMAT\_UUID, 43
  - GATT\_CHAR\_USER\_DESC\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_CLIENT\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_EXT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_INCLUDE\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_UUID, 44
  - GATT\_SERV\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID, 45
  - GATT\_VALID\_RANGE\_UUID, 45
  - gcCharAggregateUuid, 68
  - gcCharExtPropUuid, 68
  - gcCharFormatUuid, 69
  - gcCharUserDescUuid, 69
  - gcCharacteristicUuid, 68
  - gcClientCharConfigUuid, 69
  - gcExtReportRefUuid, 69
  - gcIncludeUuid, 69
  - gcPrimaryServiceUuid, 69
  - gcReportRefUuid, 69
  - gcSecondaryServiceUuid, 69
  - gcServerCharConfigUuid, 70
  - gcValidRangeUuid, 70
  - INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128, 45
  - INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128\_ATTR\_VAL, 45
  - INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID16\_ATTR\_VAL, 45
  - INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUINT16, 45
  - LE\_ATT\_UUID\_SIZE, 45
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_AUTH, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_BCAST, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_EXT\_PROP, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_IND, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_NTF, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_RD, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR\_NO\_RESP, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR, 46
  - LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_INDICATION, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_NOTIFICATION, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_RELIABLE\_WR, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_WR\_AUX, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_PREPARE\_WRITE, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_CMD, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_REQ, 47
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_READABLE, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_WRITABLE, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_NONE, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_READ, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_RELIABLE\_WRITE, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_CMD, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_REQ, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_READ, 48
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_WRITE, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_READ, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_WRITE, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_READ, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_WRITE, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READABLE, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_READ, 49
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_WRITE, 50
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITABLE, 50
  - LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITE, 50
  - LeGattAccessReadRsp, 52
  - LeGattAccessWriteRsp, 52

- LeGattChangeAttrVal, [53](#)
- LeGattCharValConfirmation, [53](#)
- LeGattCharValIndicate, [54](#)
- LeGattCharValNotify, [54](#)
- LeGattExchangeMtuReq, [55](#)
- LeGattExchangeMtuRsp, [55](#)
- LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable, [55](#)
- LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor, [56](#)
- LeGattFindAllCharacteristic, [56](#)
- LeGattFindAllPrimaryService, [57](#)
- LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid, [57](#)
- LeGattFindIncludedService, [58](#)
- LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid, [58](#)
- LeGattGetAttrHandle, [58](#)
- LeGattGetAttrVal, [59](#)
- LeGattGetAttrValLen, [59](#)
- LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen, [61](#)
- LeGattInit, [61](#)
- LeGattModifyAttrVal, [62](#)
- LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable, [62](#)
- LeGattReadCharValByUuid, [63](#)
- LeGattReadCharValue, [63](#)
- LeGattReadLongCharVal, [64](#)
- LeGattReadMultipleCharVal, [64](#)
- LeGattRegisterIncludeService, [64](#)
- LeGattRegisterService, [65](#)
- LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp, [65](#)
- LeGattStopCurrentProcedure, [66](#)
- LeGattWriteCharVal, [66](#)
- LeGattWriteCharValReliable, [67](#)
- LeGattWriteLongCharVal, [67](#)
- LeGattWriteNoRsp, [68](#)
- PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128, [50](#)
- PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16, [50](#)
- SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128, [50](#)
- SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16, [50](#)
- BLE MSG APIs, [71](#)
  - LE\_ATT\_MSG\_BASE, [72](#)
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_BASE, [72](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_BASE, [72](#)
  - LE\_HCI\_MSG\_BASE, [73](#)
  - LE\_L2CAP\_MSG\_BASE, [73](#)
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_BASE, [73](#)
  - LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BASE, [73](#)
  - LeCancelAllMessage, [76](#)
  - LeCancelAllSubMessage, [77](#)
  - LeCancelFirstMessage, [77](#)
  - LeCancelFirstSubMessage, [77](#)
  - LeGetSubMsgId, [78](#)
  - LeHostCreateTask, [78](#)
  - LeHostMessageLoop, [79](#)
  - LeSendMessage, [79](#)
  - LeSendMessageAfter, [79](#)
  - LeSendMessageUnlock, [80](#)
  - LeSendSubMessage, [80](#)
  - LeSendSubMessageAfter, [81](#)
  - LeSendSubMessageUnlock, [81](#)
  - MESSAGE\_ALLOCATE, [73](#)
  - MESSAGE\_BULID, [73](#)
  - MESSAGE\_DATA\_BULID, [73](#)
  - MESSAGE\_OFFSET, [74](#)
  - MESSAGEID, [74](#)
  - MESSAGE, [74](#)
  - MSGLOCK, [75](#)
  - MSGSUBID, [75](#)
  - MSGTIMER, [75](#)
  - MsgData, [75](#)
  - MsgLock, [75](#)
  - T\_HOUR, [74](#)
  - T\_MIN, [74](#)
  - T\_SEC, [74](#)
  - TASKHANDLER, [75](#)
  - TASKPACK, [76](#)
  - TASK, [75](#)
  - Task, [75](#)
- BLE SMP APIs, [83](#)
  - LE\_MAX\_BOND\_COUNT, [84](#)
  - LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_ONLY, [84](#)
  - LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_YES\_NO, [84](#)
  - LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISP, [84](#)
  - LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_IO, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_NO, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_YES, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_NO, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_YES, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_NO, [85](#)
  - LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_YES, [85](#)
  - LeSmpInit, [87](#)
  - LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp, [87](#)
  - LeSmpOobPresent, [87](#)
  - LeSmpPasskeyInput, [88](#)
  - LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal, [88](#)
  - LeSmpScOobDataRsp, [88](#)
  - LeSmpSecurityReq, [89](#)
  - LeSmpSecurityRsp, [89](#)
  - LeSmpSetDefaultConfig, [90](#)
  - LeSmpUserConfirmRsp, [90](#)
- bd\_addr
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_BD\_ADDR\_CFM\_T, [173](#)
- beacon\_interval
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, [155](#)
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, [227](#)
  - scan\_info\_t, [234](#)
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, [242](#)
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, [244](#)
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, [255](#)
- bondable
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST\_IND\_T, [223](#)
- bonded
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, [221](#)
- bssid
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, [155](#)
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, [227](#)



- scan\_info\_t, 234
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 244
- wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t, 248
- wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t, 249
- wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
- wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 255
- wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- bssid\_present
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- CHARAggregateDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 41
- CHARClientConfigDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 41
- CHARDeclUUID16AttrVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARExtPropDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARPresentFormatDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARServerConfigDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARUserDescDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARACTERISTICDeclUUID128
  - BLE GATT APIs, 42
- CHARACTERISTICDeclUUID16
  - BLE GATT APIs, 43
- CHARACTERISTICUUID128
  - BLE GATT APIs, 43
- CHARACTERISTICUUID16
  - BLE GATT APIs, 43
- capabilities
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 151
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 155
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 227
  - scan\_info\_t, 234
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 244
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 260
- capability\_info
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
- ch\_map
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T, 174
- channel
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 242
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t, 249
  - wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
- channel\_map
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 182
- client\_rx\_mtu
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_IND\_T, 194
- cmd\_type
  - wifi\_cmd\_t, 246
- confirm
  - LE\_SMP\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_T, 225
- confirm\_num
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_USER\_CONFIRM\_IND\_T, 224
- conn\_hdl
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 165
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 166
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 167
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 169
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 169
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T, 170
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T, 172
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T, 174
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 175
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM\_T, 176
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T, 177
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DATA\_LENGTH\_CFM\_T, 178
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 179
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T, 187
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 188
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_IND\_T, 189
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IND\_T, 190
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND\_T, 192
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CONFIRMATION\_CFM\_T, 193
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_CFM\_T, 194
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_IND\_T, 194
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T, 195
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CFM\_T, 196
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_CFM\_T, 197
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CFM\_T, 198
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE\_CFM\_T, 199
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_BY\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 200
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 201
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, 202
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T, 203
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, 204
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_OPERATION\_TIMEOUT\_T, 205
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T, 206
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 207
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VALUE\_CFM\_T, 208
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T, 209

- FM\_T, 209
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL↔  
L\_CFM\_T, 210
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 212
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T, 213
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIAB↔  
LE\_CFM\_T, 214
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM↔  
\_T, 215
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALU↔  
E\_CFM\_T, 216
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T, 217
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND↔  
\_T, 218
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND↔  
\_T, 219
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_IND\_T,  
219
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_ACTION\_IND\_T, 220
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T,  
221
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_DISPLAY\_IND\_T, 222
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_INPUT\_IND\_T, 222
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_I↔  
ND\_T, 223
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUES↔  
T\_IND\_T, 224
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_USER\_CONFIRM\_IND\_T, 225
- LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BUF\_OVERFLOW\_T, 226
- conn\_interval
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
- conn\_latency
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
- connected
  - wifi\_event\_info\_t, 247
- current\_rx\_mtu
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_CFM\_T, 194
- data
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND↔  
T, 164
- dev\_id
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
- devid
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T,  
170
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T,  
170
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T, 172
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T, 187
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 188
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO↔  
IND\_T, 189
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IN↔  
FO\_IND\_T, 190
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND↔  
\_T, 192
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CONFIRMATION\_CFM\_T, 193
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_CFM\_T, 194
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_IND\_T, 195
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABL↔  
E\_CFM\_T, 195
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CF↔  
M\_T, 196
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVI↔  
CE\_CFM\_T, 197
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CF↔  
M\_T, 198
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE↔  
CFM\_T, 199
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_B↔  
Y\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 200
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_I↔  
ND\_T, 201
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, 203
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T, 204
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, 204
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_OPERATION\_TIMEOUT\_T, 206
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABL↔  
E\_CFM\_T, 206
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID↔  
\_CFM\_T, 207
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_V↔  
ALUE\_CFM\_T, 208
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_C↔  
FM\_T, 209
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL↔  
L\_CFM\_T, 210
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 212
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T, 213
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIAB↔  
LE\_CFM\_T, 214
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM↔  
\_T, 215
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALU↔  
E\_CFM\_T, 216
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T, 217
  - direct\_addr
    - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T,  
168
  - direct\_addr\_type
    - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T,  
168
  - disconnected
    - wifi\_event\_info\_t, 247
  - dtim\_period
    - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
  - dtim\_prod
    - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 155
    - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 227
    - scan\_info\_t, 234
    - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 244
  - eap\_workaround
    - asso\_data, 153
  - eapol\_flags
    - asso\_data, 153
  - ediv

- LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T, 172
- enable
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 218
- enabled
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 170
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T, 171
- encrypt\_type
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 242
- end\_hdl
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 201
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 212
- endHdl
  - LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T, 217
- Enumeration, 145
  - wifi\_auth\_mode\_t, 145
  - wifi\_bandwidth\_t, 146
  - wifi\_cipher\_type\_t, 146
  - wifi\_event\_t, 146
  - wifi\_mac\_data\_rate\_t, 147
  - wifi\_mode\_t, 147
  - wifi\_reason\_code\_t, 148
  - wifi\_scan\_method\_t, 149
  - wifi\_scan\_type\_t, 149
  - wifi\_sort\_method\_t, 149
- err\_hdl
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T, 195
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VALUES\_CFM\_T, 211
- event
  - event\_msg\_t, 159
- event\_handler
  - wifi\_init\_config\_t, 253
- event\_msg\_t, 159
  - event, 159
  - length, 159
  - param, 160
- event\_type
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 164
- evt\_type
  - wifi\_evt\_t, 252
- fast\_connect
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 245
- filter\_policy
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 182
  - LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, 185
- flag
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 158
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 188
  - MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, 230
- format
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 186
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_IND\_T, 189
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_INFO\_IND\_T, 190
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 202
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 212
- frame\_buffer
  - rx\_eapol\_data, 231
- frame\_length
  - rx\_eapol\_data, 231
- free\_ocpy
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
- front
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 158
  - MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, 230
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_COMPLETE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 17
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_128BIT\_MORE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 17
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_COMPLETE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 17
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_16BIT\_MORE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_COMPLETE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_32BIT\_MORE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_3D\_INFO\_DATA
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_ADV\_INTERVAL
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_APPEARANCE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_BREDR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_GENERAL
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS\_LIMITED
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_FLAGS
  - BLE GAP APIs, 18
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_BD\_ADDR
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_LE\_ROLE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_COMPLETE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_LOCAL\_NAME\_SHORT
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_MANUFACTURER\_SPECIFIC
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_CLASS\_OF\_DEVICE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 19
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASHC

- BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_OOB\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDR
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_POWER\_LEVEL
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_PUBLIC\_TARGET\_ADDR
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_RANDOM\_TARGET\_ADDR
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_128BIT
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA\_32BIT
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICE\_DATA
  - BLE GAP APIs, [20](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_128BIT
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SERVICES\_LIST\_16BIT
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIGNED\_DATA
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_HASHC\_256
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SIMPLE\_PAIRING\_RANDR\_256
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SLAVE\_CONN\_INTERVAL\_RANGE
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_OOB\_FLAG
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_ADTYPE\_SM\_TK
  - BLE GAP APIs, [21](#)
- GAP\_PUBLIC\_ADDR
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_NRPA
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_RPA
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_RAND\_ADDR\_STATIC
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_ACTIVE
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_SCAN\_TYPE\_PASSIVE
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_TX\_PWR\_CURR\_VAL
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAP\_TX\_PWR\_MAX\_VAL
  - BLE GAP APIs, [22](#)
- GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_ONLY
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_DISPLAY\_YES\_NO
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISPLAY
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_INPUT\_NO\_OUTPUT
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_INITIATE
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_NO\_PAIRING
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GAPBOND\_PAIRING\_MODE\_WAIT\_FOR\_REQ
  - BLE GAP APIs, [23](#)
- GATT\_CHAR\_AGG\_FORMAT\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [43](#)
- GATT\_CHAR\_EXT\_PROPS\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [43](#)
- GATT\_CHAR\_FORMAT\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [43](#)
- GATT\_CHAR\_USER\_DESC\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_CHARACTERISTIC\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_CLIENT\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_EXT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_INCLUDE\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_REPORT\_REF\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [44](#)
- GATT\_SERV\_CHAR\_CFG\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [45](#)
- GATT\_VALID\_RANGE\_UUID
  - BLE GATT APIs, [45](#)
- gcCharAggregateUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [68](#)
- gcCharExtPropUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [68](#)
- gcCharFormatUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcCharUserDescUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcCharacteristicUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [68](#)
- gcClientCharConfigUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcExtReportRefUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcIncludeUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcPrimaryServiceUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcReportRefUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcSecondaryServiceUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [69](#)
- gcServerCharConfigUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [70](#)
- gcValidRangeUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [70](#)
- got\_ip

- wifi\_event\_info\_t, 248
- group\_cipher
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 151
  - asso\_data, 153
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- handle
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DISCONNECT\_CFM\_T, 179
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 186
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T, 187
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 188
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_↔IND\_T, 189
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IN↔FO\_IND\_T, 191
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IN↔T, 192
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CONFIRMATION\_CFM\_T, 193
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CF↔M\_T, 196
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVI↔CE\_CFM\_T, 197
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CF↔M\_T, 198
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE\_↔CFM\_T, 199
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_B↔Y\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 200
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_I↔ND\_T, 202
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, 203
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T, 204
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, 205
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABL↔E\_CFM\_T, 206
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID↔\_CFM\_T, 207
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_V↔ALUE\_CFM\_T, 208
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_C↔FM\_T, 209
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T, 213
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIAB↔LE\_CFM\_T, 214
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM↔\_T, 215
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALU↔E\_CFM\_T, 216
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T, 217
- hap\_ap\_info
  - hap\_control\_t, 160
- hap\_bitvector
  - hap\_control\_t, 160
- hap\_control\_t, 160
  - hap\_ap\_info, 160
  - hap\_bitvector, 160
  - hap\_en, 160
  - hap\_final\_index, 160
  - hap\_index, 161
  - hap\_ssaid, 161
- hap\_en
  - hap\_control\_t, 160
- hap\_final\_index
  - hap\_control\_t, 160
- hap\_index
  - hap\_control\_t, 161
- hap\_ssaid
  - hap\_control\_t, 161
- hid\_ssaid
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 245
- hid\_ssaid\_len
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
- i8Rssi
  - T\_RfEvt, 238
- iArgc
  - T\_RfCmd, 237
- INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128
  - BLE GATT APIs, 45
- INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID128\_ATTR\_VAL
  - BLE GATT APIs, 45
- INCLUDE\_DECL\_UUID16\_ATTR\_VAL
  - BLE GATT APIs, 45
- INCLUDE\_DECL\_UINT16
  - BLE GATT APIs, 45
- identifier
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
- interval
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_I↔ND\_T, 166
  - LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, 185
- interval\_max
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 183
  - LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 184
- interval\_min
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 183
  - LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 184
- ip\_changed
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_got\_ip\_t, 250
- itv\_max
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 165
  - LE\_CONN\_PARA\_T, 181
- itv\_min
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 165
  - LE\_CONN\_PARA\_T, 181
- key\_mgmt
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 151
  - asso\_data, 153
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- keypress

- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST\_IND\_T, 224
- LE\_ATT\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 72
- LE\_ATT\_UUID\_SIZE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 45
- LE\_BT\_ADDR\_T, 161
  - addr, 161
  - type, 161
- LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
  - conn\_hdl, 162
  - conn\_interval, 162
  - conn\_latency, 162
  - dev\_id, 162
  - peer\_addr, 162
  - peer\_addr\_type, 163
  - role, 163
  - status, 163
  - supervision\_timeout, 163
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 9
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADD\_TO\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 9
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 163
  - addr, 164
  - addr\_type, 164
  - data, 164
  - event\_type, 164
  - len, 164
  - rss\_i, 164
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 72
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CANCEL\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 9
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CLEAR\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 164
  - conn\_hdl, 165
  - itv\_max, 165
  - itv\_min, 165
  - latency, 165
  - sv\_tmo, 165
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 165
  - conn\_hdl, 166
  - interval, 166
  - latency, 166
  - status, 166
  - supervision\_timeout, 166
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_CREATE\_CONNECTION\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 166
  - conn\_hdl, 167
  - max\_rx\_octets, 167
  - max\_rx\_time, 167
  - max\_tx\_octets, 167
  - max\_tx\_time, 167
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 167
  - direct\_addr, 168
  - direct\_addr\_type, 168
  - peer\_addr, 168
  - peer\_addr\_type, 168
  - rss\_i, 168
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 168
  - conn\_hdl, 169
  - reason, 169
  - status, 169
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 169
  - conn\_hdl, 169
  - devid, 170
  - enabled, 170
  - status, 170
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T, 170
  - conn\_hdl, 170
  - devid, 170
  - enabled, 171
  - status, 171
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENTER\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_ADVERTISING\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_EXIT\_SCANNING\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_INIT\_COMPLETE\_CFM\_T, 171
  - status, 171
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T, 171
  - conn\_hdl, 172
  - devid, 172
  - ediv, 172
  - rand, 172
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_PHY\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 10
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_ADV\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T, 172
  - pwr\_level, 173
  - status, 173
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_BD\_ADDR\_CFM\_T, 173
  - bd\_addr, 173
  - status, 173
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T, 174
  - ch\_map, 174
  - conn\_hdl, 174
  - status, 174
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 174
  - conn\_hdl, 175
  - rx\_phy, 175
  - status, 175
  - tx\_phy, 175
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM\_T, 175
  - size, 175
  - status, 175

- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM\_T, 176
  - conn\_hdl, 176
  - rssi, 176
  - status, 176
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T, 176
  - conn\_hdl, 177
  - status, 177
  - tx\_power, 177
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_WHITE\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM\_T, 177
  - size, 177
  - status, 178
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_REMOVE\_FROM\_WHITE\_LIST\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_DATA\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_ADVERTISING\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DATA\_LENGTH\_CFM\_T, 178
  - conn\_hdl, 178
  - status, 178
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DEFAULT\_PHY\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DISCONNECT\_CFM\_T, 178
  - handle, 179
  - status, 179
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 179
  - conn\_hdl, 179
  - status, 179
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RANDOM\_ADDRESS\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_RPA\_TIMEOUT\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 11
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_PARAMS\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 12
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_SCAN\_RSP\_DATA\_CFM\_T
  - BLE CM APIs, 12
- LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
  - conn\_hdl, 180
  - identifier, 180
  - interval\_max, 180
  - interval\_min, 180
  - slave\_latency, 180
  - timeout\_multiplier, 180
- LE\_CM\_REQ\_STATUS\_T, 181
  - status, 181
- LE\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 181
  - itv\_max, 181
  - itv\_min, 181
  - latency, 182
  - sv\_timeout, 182
- LE\_GAP\_ADV\_MAX\_SIZE
  - BLE GAP APIs, 24
- LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 182
  - channel\_map, 182
  - filter\_policy, 182
  - interval\_max, 183
  - interval\_min, 183
  - own\_addr\_type, 183
  - peer\_addr, 183
  - peer\_addr\_type, 183
  - type, 183
- LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 183
  - interval\_max, 184
  - interval\_min, 184
  - latency, 184
  - supervision\_timeout, 184
- LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, 184
  - filter\_policy, 185
  - interval, 185
  - own\_addr\_type, 185
  - type, 185
  - window, 185
- LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 185
  - format, 186
  - handle, 186
  - len, 186
  - maxLen, 186
  - pUuid, 186
  - pVal, 186
  - permit, 186
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_AUTH
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_BCAST
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_EXT\_PROP
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_IND
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_NTF
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_RD
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR\_NO\_RESP
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_CHAR\_PROP\_WR
  - BLE GATT APIs, 46
- LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_INDICATION
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_CLIENT\_CFG\_NOTIFICATION
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_RELIABLE\_WR
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_EXT\_PROP\_WR\_AUX
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_PREPARE\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_CMD
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47



- LE\_GATT\_FLAG\_WRITE\_REQ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 47
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T, 187
  - conn\_hdl, 187
  - devid, 187
  - handle, 187
  - offset, 187
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 187
  - conn\_hdl, 188
  - devid, 188
  - flag, 188
  - handle, 188
  - len, 188
  - offset, 188
  - pVal, 189
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 72
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_IND\_T, 189
  - conn\_hdl, 189
  - devid, 189
  - format, 189
  - handle, 189
  - uuid, 190
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_INFO\_I↔ND\_T, 190
  - conn\_hdl, 190
  - devid, 190
  - format, 190
  - handle, 191
  - property, 191
  - uuid, 191
  - val\_hdl, 191
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND\_T, 191
  - att\_err, 192
  - conn\_hdl, 192
  - devid, 192
  - handle, 192
  - len, 192
  - offset, 192
  - val, 192
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CONFIRMATION\_CFM\_T, 193
  - conn\_hdl, 193
  - devid, 193
  - handle, 193
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_CFM\_T, 193
  - conn\_hdl, 194
  - current\_rx\_mtu, 194
  - devid, 194
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXCHANGE\_MTU\_IND\_T, 194
  - client\_rx\_mtu, 194
  - conn\_hdl, 194
  - devid, 195
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CF↔M\_T, 195
  - att\_err, 195
  - conn\_hdl, 195
  - devid, 195
  - err\_hdl, 195
  - status, 196
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CFM\_T, 196
  - att\_err, 196
  - conn\_hdl, 196
  - devid, 196
  - handle, 196
  - status, 197
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_C↔CFM\_T, 197
  - att\_err, 197
  - conn\_hdl, 197
  - devid, 197
  - handle, 197
  - status, 198
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CFM\_T, 198
  - att\_err, 198
  - conn\_hdl, 198
  - devid, 198
  - handle, 198
  - status, 199
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE\_CFM↔\_T, 199
  - att\_err, 199
  - conn\_hdl, 199
  - devid, 199
  - handle, 199
  - status, 200
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_BY\_U↔UID\_CFM\_T, 200
  - att\_err, 200
  - conn\_hdl, 200
  - devid, 200
  - handle, 200
  - status, 201
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 201
  - conn\_hdl, 201
  - devid, 201
  - end\_hdl, 201
  - format, 202
  - handle, 202
  - start\_hdl, 202
  - uuid, 202
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, 202
  - conn\_hdl, 202
  - devid, 203
  - handle, 203
  - len, 203
  - val, 203
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T, 203
  - conn\_hdl, 203
  - devid, 204
  - handle, 204
  - status, 204
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, 204



- conn\_hdl, 204
- devid, 204
- handle, 205
- len, 205
- val, 205
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_OPERATION\_TIMEOUT\_T, 205
  - att\_op, 205
  - conn\_hdl, 205
  - devid, 206
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T, 206
  - att\_err, 206
  - conn\_hdl, 206
  - devid, 206
  - handle, 206
  - status, 207
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 207
  - att\_err, 207
  - conn\_hdl, 207
  - devid, 207
  - handle, 207
  - status, 208
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VALUE\_CFM\_T, 208
  - att\_err, 208
  - conn\_hdl, 208
  - devid, 208
  - handle, 208
  - status, 209
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T, 209
  - att\_err, 209
  - conn\_hdl, 209
  - devid, 209
  - handle, 209
  - status, 210
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T, 210
  - att\_err, 210
  - conn\_hdl, 210
  - devid, 210
  - err\_hdl, 211
  - len, 211
  - status, 211
  - val, 211
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 211
  - conn\_hdl, 212
  - devid, 212
  - end\_hdl, 212
  - format, 212
  - start\_hdl, 212
  - uuid, 212
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T, 212
  - conn\_hdl, 213
  - devid, 213
  - handle, 213
  - status, 213
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIABLE\_CFM\_T, 213
  - att\_err, 214
  - conn\_hdl, 214
  - devid, 214
  - handle, 214
  - status, 214
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM\_T, 214
  - att\_err, 215
  - conn\_hdl, 215
  - devid, 215
  - handle, 215
  - status, 215
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM\_T, 215
  - att\_err, 216
  - conn\_hdl, 216
  - devid, 216
  - handle, 216
  - status, 216
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T, 216
  - conn\_hdl, 217
  - devid, 217
  - handle, 217
  - status, 217
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_READABLE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_AUTH\_WRITABLE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_NONE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_RELIABLE\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_CMD
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERM\_WRITE\_REQ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 48
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHEN\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_AUTHOR\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_ENCRYPT\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READABLE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_READ
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_SC\_AUTHEN\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 49

- BLE GATT APIs, 50
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITABLE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- LE\_GATT\_PERMIT\_WRITE
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T, 217
  - endHdl, 217
  - pAttr, 218
  - startHdl, 218
  - svc\_id, 218
- LE\_HCI\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 73
- LE\_L2CAP\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 73
- LE\_MAX\_BOND\_COUNT
  - BLE SMP APIs, 84
- LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_ONLY
  - BLE SMP APIs, 84
- LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_DISP\_YES\_NO
  - BLE SMP APIs, 84
- LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_DISP
  - BLE SMP APIs, 84
- LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_KEYBOARD\_ONLY
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_IO\_CAP\_NO\_IO
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_NO
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_MITM\_YES
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_NO
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_OOB\_YES
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_NO
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SM\_PAIR\_SC\_YES
  - BLE SMP APIs, 85
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 73
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 218
  - conn\_hdl, 218
  - enable, 218
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T, 219
  - conn\_hdl, 219
  - status, 219
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_IND\_T, 219
  - conn\_hdl, 219
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_ACTION\_IND\_T, 220
  - action, 220
  - conn\_hdl, 220
  - lost\_bond, 220
  - sc, 220
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 221
  - authenticated, 221
  - bonded, 221
  - conn\_hdl, 221
  - peer\_id\_addr, 221
  - sc, 221
  - status, 221
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_DISPLAY\_IND\_T, 222
  - conn\_hdl, 222
  - passkey, 222
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_INPUT\_IND\_T, 222
  - conn\_hdl, 222
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_REQUEST\_IND\_T, 223
  - conn\_hdl, 223
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST\_IND\_T, 223
  - bondable, 223
  - conn\_hdl, 224
  - keypress, 224
  - mitm, 224
  - sc, 224
- LE\_SMP\_MSG\_USER\_CONFIRM\_IND\_T, 224
  - confirm\_num, 224
  - conn\_hdl, 225
- LE\_SMP\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_T, 225
  - confirm, 225
  - rand, 225
- LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BASE
  - BLE MSG APIs, 73
- LE\_SYS\_MSG\_BUF\_OVERFLOW\_T, 225
  - conn\_hdl, 226
- latency
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 165
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 166
  - LE\_CONN\_PARA\_T, 182
  - LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 184
- latest\_beacon\_rx\_time
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
- LeCancelAllMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, 76
- LeCancelAllSubMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, 77
- LeCancelFirstMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, 77
- LeCancelFirstSubMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, 77
- LeCmInit
  - BLE CM APIs, 13
- LeGapAddToResolvingList
  - BLE GAP APIs, 24
- LeGapAddToWhiteList
  - BLE GAP APIs, 24
- LeGapAdvertisingEnable
  - BLE GAP APIs, 25
- LeGapCentralConnectReq
  - BLE GAP APIs, 25
- LeGapCentralSetDataChannel
  - BLE GAP APIs, 25

- LeGapClearResolvingList
  - BLE GAP APIs, [27](#)
- LeGapClearWhiteList
  - BLE GAP APIs, [27](#)
- LeGapConnParaRequestRsp
  - BLE GAP APIs, [27](#)
- LeGapConnUpdateRequest
  - BLE GAP APIs, [28](#)
- LeGapConnUpdateResponse
  - BLE GAP APIs, [28](#)
- LeGapConnectCancelReq
  - BLE GAP APIs, [27](#)
- LeGapDisconnectReq
  - BLE GAP APIs, [29](#)
- LeGapGenRandAddr
  - BLE GAP APIs, [29](#)
- LeGapGetBtAddr
  - BLE GAP APIs, [29](#)
- LeGapReadAdvChannelTxPower
  - BLE GAP APIs, [29](#)
- LeGapReadChannelMap
  - BLE GAP APIs, [30](#)
- LeGapReadPhy
  - BLE GAP APIs, [30](#)
- LeGapReadResolvingListSize
  - BLE GAP APIs, [30](#)
- LeGapReadRssi
  - BLE GAP APIs, [30](#)
- LeGapReadTxPower
  - BLE GAP APIs, [31](#)
- LeGapReadWhiteListSize
  - BLE GAP APIs, [31](#)
- LeGapRemoveFromWhiteList
  - BLE GAP APIs, [31](#)
- LeGapScanningReq
  - BLE GAP APIs, [32](#)
- LeGapSetAdvData
  - BLE GAP APIs, [32](#)
- LeGapSetAdvParameter
  - BLE GAP APIs, [33](#)
- LeGapSetConnParameter
  - BLE GAP APIs, [33](#)
- LeGapSetDataChannelPduLen
  - BLE GAP APIs, [33](#)
- LeGapSetDefaultPhy
  - BLE GAP APIs, [34](#)
- LeGapSetPhy
  - BLE GAP APIs, [34](#)
- LeGapSetRandAddr
  - BLE GAP APIs, [34](#)
- LeGapSetRpaTimeout
  - BLE GAP APIs, [35](#)
- LeGapSetStaticAddr
  - BLE GAP APIs, [35](#)
- LeGattAccessReadRsp
  - BLE GATT APIs, [52](#)
- LeGattAccessWriteRsp
  - BLE GATT APIs, [52](#)
- LeGattChangeAttrVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [53](#)
- LeGattCharValConfirmation
  - BLE GATT APIs, [53](#)
- LeGattCharValIndicate
  - BLE GATT APIs, [54](#)
- LeGattCharValNotify
  - BLE GATT APIs, [54](#)
- LeGattExchangeMtuReq
  - BLE GATT APIs, [55](#)
- LeGattExchangeMtuRsp
  - BLE GATT APIs, [55](#)
- LeGattExecuteWriteCharValReliable
  - BLE GATT APIs, [55](#)
- LeGattFindAllCharDescriptor
  - BLE GATT APIs, [56](#)
- LeGattFindAllCharacteristic
  - BLE GATT APIs, [56](#)
- LeGattFindAllPrimaryService
  - BLE GATT APIs, [57](#)
- LeGattFindCharacteristicByUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [57](#)
- LeGattFindIncludedService
  - BLE GATT APIs, [58](#)
- LeGattFindPrimaryServiceByUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [58](#)
- LeGattGetAttrHandle
  - BLE GATT APIs, [58](#)
- LeGattGetAttrVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [59](#)
- LeGattGetAttrValLen
  - BLE GATT APIs, [59](#)
- LeGattGetAttrValMaxLen
  - BLE GATT APIs, [61](#)
- LeGattInit
  - BLE GATT APIs, [61](#)
- LeGattModifyAttrVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [62](#)
- LeGattPrepareWriteCharValReliable
  - BLE GATT APIs, [62](#)
- LeGattReadCharValByUuid
  - BLE GATT APIs, [63](#)
- LeGattReadCharValue
  - BLE GATT APIs, [63](#)
- LeGattReadLongCharVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [64](#)
- LeGattReadMultipleCharVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [64](#)
- LeGattRegisterIncludeService
  - BLE GATT APIs, [64](#)
- LeGattRegisterService
  - BLE GATT APIs, [65](#)
- LeGattSignedWriteNoRsp
  - BLE GATT APIs, [65](#)
- LeGattStopCurrentProcedure
  - BLE GATT APIs, [66](#)
- LeGattWriteCharVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [66](#)

- LeGattWriteCharValReliable
  - BLE GATT APIs, [67](#)
- LeGattWriteLongCharVal
  - BLE GATT APIs, [67](#)
- LeGattWriteNoRsp
  - BLE GATT APIs, [68](#)
- LeGetSubMsgId
  - BLE MSG APIs, [78](#)
- LeHostCreateTask
  - BLE MSG APIs, [78](#)
- LeHostMessageLoop
  - BLE MSG APIs, [79](#)
- LeSendMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, [79](#)
- LeSendMessageAfter
  - BLE MSG APIs, [79](#)
- LeSendMessageUnlock
  - BLE MSG APIs, [80](#)
- LeSendSubMessage
  - BLE MSG APIs, [80](#)
- LeSendSubMessageAfter
  - BLE MSG APIs, [81](#)
- LeSendSubMessageUnlock
  - BLE MSG APIs, [81](#)
- LeSetScanParameter
  - BLE GAP APIs, [35](#)
- LeSetScanRspData
  - BLE GAP APIs, [36](#)
- LeSmpGetBondIdFromAddr
  - BLE ALL APIs, [7](#)
- LeSmpInit
  - BLE SMP APIs, [87](#)
- LeSmpOobAuthDataRsp
  - BLE SMP APIs, [87](#)
- LeSmpOobPresent
  - BLE SMP APIs, [87](#)
- LeSmpPasskeyInput
  - BLE SMP APIs, [88](#)
- LeSmpScOobComputeConfirmVal
  - BLE SMP APIs, [88](#)
- LeSmpScOobDataRsp
  - BLE SMP APIs, [88](#)
- LeSmpSecurityReq
  - BLE SMP APIs, [89](#)
- LeSmpSecurityRsp
  - BLE SMP APIs, [89](#)
- LeSmpSetDefaultConfig
  - BLE SMP APIs, [90](#)
- LeSmpUserConfirmRsp
  - BLE SMP APIs, [90](#)
- leap
  - asso\_data, [153](#)
- len
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND\_↔  
T, [164](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, [186](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, [188](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND\_↔  
T, [192](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, [203](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, [205](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL\_↔  
L\_CFM\_T, [211](#)
- length
  - event\_msg\_t, [159](#)
- lost\_bond
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_ACTION\_IND\_T, [220](#)
- MESSAGE\_ALLOCATE
  - BLE MSG APIs, [73](#)
- MESSAGE\_BULID
  - BLE MSG APIs, [73](#)
- MESSAGE\_DATA\_BULID
  - BLE MSG APIs, [73](#)
- MESSAGE\_OFFSET
  - BLE MSG APIs, [74](#)
- MESSAGEID
  - BLE MSG APIs, [74](#)
- MESSAGE
  - BLE MSG APIs, [74](#)
- MSGLOCK
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- MSGSUBID
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- MSGTIMER
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- magic
  - wifi\_init\_config\_t, [253](#)
- manufacture\_name
  - mw\_blewifi\_cbs\_store\_t, [226](#)
- max
  - wifi\_active\_scan\_time\_t, [241](#)
- max\_connection
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, [242](#)
- max\_rx\_octets
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, [167](#)
- max\_rx\_time
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, [167](#)
- max\_save\_num
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, [158](#)
  - MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, [231](#)
- max\_tx\_octets
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, [167](#)
- max\_tx\_time
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DATA\_LEN\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, [167](#)
- maxLen
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, [186](#)
- mgmt\_group\_cipher
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, [152](#)
  - asso\_data, [153](#)
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, [261](#)
- min
  - wifi\_active\_scan\_time\_t, [241](#)
- mitm
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST\_↔  
T\_IND\_T, [224](#)

- MsgData
  - BLE MSG APIs, 75
- MsgLock
  - BLE MSG APIs, 75
- mw\_blewifi\_cbs\_store\_t, 226
  - manufacture\_name, 226
- mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 226
  - ap\_channel, 227
  - beacon\_interval, 227
  - bssid, 227
  - capabilities, 227
  - dtim\_prod, 227
  - fast\_connect, 228
  - free\_ocpy, 228
  - hid\_ssid, 228
  - hid\_ssid\_len, 228
  - latest\_beacon\_rx\_time, 228
  - passphrase, 228
  - psk, 228
  - rsn\_ie, 228
  - rsi, 229
  - ssid, 229
  - ssid\_len, 229
  - supported\_rates, 229
  - wpa\_data, 229
  - wpa\_ie, 229
- mw\_wifi\_sta\_info\_t, 229
  - au8Dot11MACAddress, 230
  - u8SkipDtimPeriods, 230
- MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, 230
  - flag, 230
  - front, 230
  - max\_save\_num, 231
  - rear, 231
  - targetIdx, 231
- non\_leap
  - asso\_data, 154
- num
  - wifi\_scan\_list\_t, 257
- num\_pmkid
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 152
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- number
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_scan\_done\_t, 251
- offset
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_READ\_IND\_T, 187
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 188
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND\_T, 192
- own\_addr\_type
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 183
  - LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, 185
- pAttr
  - LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T, 218
- pFCInfo
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 158
- pParam
  - T\_RfEvt, 238
- PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- pScanInfo
  - scan\_report\_t, 236
- pUuid
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 186
- pVal
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 186
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_ACCESS\_WRITE\_IND\_T, 189
- pairwise\_cipher
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 152
  - asso\_data, 154
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- param
  - event\_msg\_t, 160
- passive
  - wifi\_scan\_time\_t, 258
- passkey
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PASSKEY\_DISPLAY\_IND\_T, 222
- passphrase
  - asso\_data, 154
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
- password
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 243
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- password\_length
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 243
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- peer\_addr
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 162
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 168
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 183
- peer\_addr\_type
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 163
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 168
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, 183
- peer\_id\_addr
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 221
- permit
  - LE\_GATT\_ATTR\_T, 186
- pmkid
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 152
  - wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- property
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IN\_T, 191
- proto
  - \_wpa\_ie\_data, 152
  - asso\_data, 154

- wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, 261
- prvData
  - wifi\_cmd\_t, 246
  - wifi\_evt\_t, 252
- psk
  - asso\_data, 154
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
- psk\_set
  - asso\_data, 154
- ptScanReport
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, 232
- pwr\_level
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_ADV\_TX\_POWER\_CFM↔\_T, 173
- rand
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_LTK\_REQ\_IND\_T, 172
  - LE\_SMP\_SC\_OOB\_DATA\_T, 225
- rear
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 158
  - MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, 231
- reason
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IN↔D\_T, 169
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t, 250
- retryCount
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, 158
- role
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 163
- rsn\_ie
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 156
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 228
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
- rsni
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 157
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ADVERTISE\_REPORT\_IND↔\_T, 164
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DIRECT\_ADV\_REPORT\_IND\_T, 168
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM\_T, 176
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 229
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 245
  - wifi\_fast\_scan\_threshold\_t, 252
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
- rx\_eapol\_data, 231
  - frame\_buffer, 231
  - frame\_length, 231
- rx\_phy
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 175
- S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, 232
  - ptScanReport, 232
  - tScanType, 232
  - u32ActiveScanDur, 232
  - u32PassiveScanDur, 232
  - u8Channel, 233
  - u8MaxScanApNum, 233
  - u8ResendCnt, 233
  - u8aBssid, 233
  - u8aSsid, 233
- SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID128
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- SECONDARY\_SERVICE\_DECL\_UUID16
  - BLE GATT APIs, 50
- saArgv
  - T\_RfCmd, 237
- sc
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_ACTION\_IND\_T, 220
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 221
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_SLAVE\_SECURITY\_REQUEST↔\_T\_IND\_T, 224
- scan\_done
  - wifi\_event\_info\_t, 248
- scan\_id
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_scan\_done\_t, 251
- scan\_info\_t, 233
  - ap\_channel, 234
  - beacon\_interval, 234
  - bssid, 234
  - capabilities, 234
  - dtim\_prod, 234
  - free\_ocpy, 235
  - latest\_beacon\_rx\_time, 235
  - rsn\_ie, 235
  - rssi, 235
  - ssid, 235
  - ssid\_len, 235
  - supported\_rates, 235
  - wpa\_data, 235
  - wpa\_ie, 236
- scan\_method
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- scan\_report\_t, 236
  - pScanInfo, 236
  - uScanApNum, 236
- scan\_time
  - wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
- scan\_type
  - wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
- show\_hidden
  - wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
- size
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_SIZE↔\_CFM\_T, 175
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_WHITE\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM↔\_T, 177
- slave\_latency
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, 180
- sort\_method
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- ssid
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 157
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 229
  - scan\_info\_t, 235

- wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 243
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 245
- wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t, 249
- wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t, 250
- wifi\_scan\_config\_t, 254
- wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 256
- wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 259
- ssid\_hidden
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 243
- ssid\_len
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 157
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 229
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t, 249
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t, 250
- ssid\_length
  - wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 243
  - wifi\_scan\_info\_t, 257
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, 260
- sta\_config
  - wifi\_config\_t, 247
- start\_hdl
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_I↔ND\_T, 202
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, 212
- startHdl
  - LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T, 218
- status
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 163
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_I↔ND\_T, 166
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_DISCONNECT\_COMPLETE\_IN↔D\_T, 169
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_CHANGE\_IND\_T, 170
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND\_T, 171
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_INIT\_COMPLETE\_CFM\_T, 171
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_ADV\_TX\_POWER\_CFM↔\_T, 173
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_BD\_ADDR\_CFM\_T, 173
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_CHANNEL\_MAP\_CFM\_T, 174
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 175
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RESOLVING\_LIST\_SIZE↔\_CFM\_T, 175
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_RSSI\_CFM\_T, 176
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T, 177
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_WHITE\_LIST\_SIZE\_CFM↔\_T, 178
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DATA\_LENGTH\_CFM\_T, 178
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_DISCONNECT\_CFM\_T, 179
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SET\_PHY\_CFM\_T, 179
  - LE\_CM\_REQ\_STATUS\_T, 181
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_EXECUTE\_WRITE\_RELIABL↔E\_CFM\_T, 196
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_CHAR\_DESC\_CFM↔M\_T, 197
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_ALL\_PRIMARY\_SERVI↔CE\_CFM\_T, 198
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_CHARACTERISTIC\_CFM↔M\_T, 199
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_INCLUDED\_SERVICE↔CFM\_T, 200
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_FIND\_PRIMARY\_SERVICE\_B↔Y\_UUID\_CFM\_T, 201
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_CFM\_T, 204
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_PREPARE\_WRITE\_RELIABL↔E\_CFM\_T, 207
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHAR\_VAL\_BY\_UUID↔\_CFM\_T, 208
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_CHARACTERISTIC\_V↔ALUE\_CFM\_T, 209
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_LONG\_CHAR\_VAL\_C↔FM\_T, 210
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VA↔L\_CFM\_T, 211
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SIGNED\_WRITE\_CFM\_T, 213
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VAL\_RELIAB↔LE\_CFM\_T, 214
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_CHAR\_VALUE\_CFM↔\_T, 215
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_LONG\_CHAR\_VALU↔E\_CFM\_T, 216
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_WRITE\_NO\_RSP\_CFM\_T, 217
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_ENCRYPTION\_REFRESH\_IND↔\_T, 219
  - LE\_SMP\_MSG\_PAIRING\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 221
  - wifi\_event\_sta\_scan\_done\_t, 251
- supervision\_timeout
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_UPDATE\_COMPLETE\_I↔ND\_T, 166
  - LE\_GAP\_CONN\_PARAM\_T, 184
- supervision\_timeout
  - LE\_CM\_CONNECTION\_COMPLETE\_IND\_T, 163
- supported\_rates
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, 157
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, 229
  - scan\_info\_t, 235
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 245
- sv\_timeout
  - LE\_CONN\_PARA\_T, 182
- sv\_tmo
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_CONN\_PARA\_REQ\_T, 165
- svc\_id
  - LE\_GATT\_SERVICE\_T, 218
- T\_HOUR
  - BLE MSG APIs, 74
- T\_MIN
  - BLE MSG APIs, 74
- T\_RfCmd, 236
  - iArgc, 237
  - saArgv, 237



- u32Type, [237](#)
- T\_RfDefEvt, [237](#)
  - u32Type, [237](#)
  - u8Status, [238](#)
  - u8aData, [237](#)
- T\_RfEvt, [238](#)
  - i8Rssi, [238](#)
  - pParam, [238](#)
  - u16RfMode, [239](#)
  - u16RxCnt, [239](#)
  - u16RxCrcOkCnt, [239](#)
  - u32Freq, [239](#)
  - u32Mode, [239](#)
  - u32RfChannel, [239](#)
  - u32Type, [239](#)
  - u8Freq, [239](#)
  - u8IpcEnable, [240](#)
  - u8Len, [240](#)
  - u8Phy, [240](#)
  - u8Pkt, [240](#)
  - u8Reserved, [240](#)
  - u8Status, [240](#)
  - u8Unicast, [240](#)
- T\_SEC
  - BLE MSG APIs, [74](#)
- TASKHANDLER
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- TASKPACK
  - BLE MSG APIs, [76](#)
- TASK
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- tScanType
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [232](#)
- targetIdx
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, [159](#)
  - MwFimAutoConnectCFG\_t, [231](#)
- Task
  - BLE MSG APIs, [75](#)
- threshold
  - wifi\_sta\_config\_t, [260](#)
- timeout\_multiplier
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_SIGNAL\_UPDATE\_REQ\_T, [180](#)
- tx\_phy
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_PHY\_CFM\_T, [175](#)
- tx\_power
  - LE\_CM\_MSG\_READ\_TX\_POWER\_CFM\_T, [177](#)
- type
  - LE\_BT\_ADDR\_T, [161](#)
  - LE\_GAP\_ADVERTISING\_PARAM\_T, [183](#)
  - LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, [185](#)
- u16RfMode
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u16RxCnt
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u16RxCrcOkCnt
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u32ActiveScanDur
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [232](#)
- u32Freq
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u32Mode
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u32PassiveScanDur
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [232](#)
- u32RfChannel
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u32Type
  - T\_RfCmd, [237](#)
  - T\_RfDefEvt, [237](#)
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u8Channel
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [233](#)
- u8Freq
  - T\_RfEvt, [239](#)
- u8IpcEnable
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8Len
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8MaxScanApNum
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [233](#)
- u8Phy
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8Pkt
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8ResendCnt
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [233](#)
- u8Reserved
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8SkipDtimPeriods
  - mw\_wifi\_sta\_info\_t, [230](#)
- u8Status
  - T\_RfDefEvt, [238](#)
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8Unicast
  - T\_RfEvt, [240](#)
- u8aBssid
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [233](#)
- u8aData
  - T\_RfDefEvt, [237](#)
- u8aSsid
  - S\_WIFI\_MLME\_SCAN\_CFG, [233](#)
- uFCApNum
  - auto\_connect\_cfg\_t, [159](#)
- uScanApNum
  - scan\_report\_t, [236](#)
- uuid
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHAR\_DESCRIPTOR\_INFO\_↔  
IND\_T, [190](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IN↔  
FO\_IND\_T, [191](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INCLUDE\_SERVICE\_INFO\_I↔  
ND\_T, [202](#)
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_SERVICE\_INFO\_IND\_T, [212](#)
- val
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_VAL\_IND↔  
\_T, [192](#)



- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_INDICATE\_IND\_T, 203
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_NOTIFY\_IND\_T, 205
- LE\_GATT\_MSG\_READ\_MULTIPLE\_CHAR\_VAL\_CFM\_T, 211
- val\_hdl
  - LE\_GATT\_MSG\_CHARACTERISTIC\_DECL\_IND\_T, 191
- WIFI APIs, 91
  - WIFI\_BEACON\_INTERVAL\_LENGTH, 92
  - WIFI\_CAPABILITY\_INFO\_LENGTH, 92
  - WIFI\_LENGTH\_802\_11, 93
  - WIFI\_LENGTH\_PASSPHRASE, 93
  - WIFI\_MAC\_ADDRESS\_LENGTH, 93
  - WIFI\_MAC\_NUM\_OF\_CHANNELS, 93
  - WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID, 93
  - WIFI\_MAX\_SCAN\_AP\_NUM, 93
  - WIFI\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES, 94
  - wifi\_ap\_record\_t, 94
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_mode\_e, 94
  - wifi\_event\_notify\_cb\_t, 94
  - wifi\_event\_process\_handler, 95
  - wifi\_install\_default\_event\_handlers, 95
  - wifi\_register\_event\_handler, 95
- WIFI Common APIs, 97
  - wifi\_event\_cb\_t, 97
  - wifi\_event\_loop\_init, 97
  - wifi\_event\_loop\_send, 98
  - wifi\_event\_loop\_set\_cb, 98
  - wifi\_event\_process\_handler, 99
- WIFI STA APIs, 100
  - WIFI\_READY\_TIME, 104
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info, 113
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info\_fp\_t, 104
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info, 114
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num, 114
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode, 115
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num, 115
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_init, 115
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_init\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_init\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset, 116
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num, 116
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_api, 138
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_fp\_t, 105
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode, 117
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_api, 139
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_start, 117
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_api, 139
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch, 118
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_api, 139
  - wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth, 118
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_api, 139
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bssid, 119
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_api, 139
  - wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_channel, 119
  - wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_api, 139
  - wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval, 120
  - wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_api, 139
  - wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval, 120
  - wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval\_api, 139
  - wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t, 106
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address, 120
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate, 121
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_get\_opmode, 121
  - wifi\_config\_get\_opmode\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_opmode\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim, 121
  - wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_get\_ssid, 122
  - wifi\_config\_get\_ssid\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_ssid\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash, 122
  - wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth, 122
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bssid, 123
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_api, 140
  - wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_fp\_t, 107
  - wifi\_config\_set\_channel, 123
  - wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_api, 141
  - wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_fp\_t, 108
  - wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval, 124
  - wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_api, 141
  - wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t, 108
  - wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval, 124
  - wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_api, 141
  - wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t, 108
  - wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address, 124
  - wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_api, 141

- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_fp\_t, 108
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate, 125
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api, 141
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t, 108
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode, 125
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_api, 141
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_fp\_t, 108
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim, 125
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_api, 141
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t, 108
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid, 126
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid\_api, 141
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid\_fp\_t, 108
- wifi\_connection\_connect, 126
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index, 127
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list, 127
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap, 128
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta, 128
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi, 129
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler, 129
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler\_fp\_t, 109
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start, 130
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_api, 142
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_fp\_t, 110
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler, 130
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_api, 143
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_fp\_t, 110
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode, 131
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_api, 143
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_fp\_t, 110
- wifi\_deinit, 131
- wifi\_deinit\_api, 143
- wifi\_deinit\_fp\_t, 110
- wifi\_event\_handler\_t, 110
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode, 131
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_api, 143
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t, 111
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode, 132
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_api, 143
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t, 111
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start, 132
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_api, 143
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_fp\_t, 111
- wifi\_get\_config, 133
- wifi\_get\_config\_api, 143
- wifi\_get\_config\_fp\_t, 111
- wifi\_init, 133
- wifi\_init\_api, 143
- wifi\_init\_complete\_cb\_t, 111
- wifi\_init\_fp\_t, 111
- wifi\_result\_t, 112
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list, 134
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list\_api, 144
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num, 134
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num\_api, 144
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records, 135
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records\_api, 144
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_scan\_start, 135
- wifi\_scan\_start\_api, 144
- wifi\_scan\_start\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_scan\_stop, 135
- wifi\_scan\_stop\_api, 144
- wifi\_scan\_stop\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_set\_config, 136
- wifi\_set\_config\_api, 144
- wifi\_set\_config\_fp\_t, 112
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info, 136
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_api, 144
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t, 113
- wifi\_start, 137
- wifi\_start\_api, 144
- wifi\_start\_fp\_t, 113
- wifi\_stop, 137
- wifi\_stop\_api, 144
- wifi\_stop\_fp\_t, 113
- WIFI\_BEACON\_INTERVAL\_LENGTH
  - WIFI APIs, 92
- WIFI\_CAPABILITY\_INFO\_LENGTH
  - WIFI APIs, 92
- WIFI\_LENGTH\_802\_11
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_LENGTH\_PASSPHRASE
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_MAC\_ADDRESS\_LENGTH
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_MAC\_NUM\_OF\_CHANNELS
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_MAX\_LENGTH\_OF\_SSID
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_MAX\_SCAN\_AP\_NUM
  - WIFI APIs, 93
- WIFI\_MAX\_SUPPORTED\_RATES
  - WIFI APIs, 94
- WIFI\_READY\_TIME
  - WIFI STA APIs, 104
- wifi\_active\_scan\_time\_t, 241
  - max, 241
  - min, 241

- wifi\_ap\_config\_t, 241
  - auth\_mode, 242
  - beacon\_interval, 242
  - channel, 242
  - encrypt\_type, 242
  - max\_connection, 242
  - password, 243
  - password\_length, 243
  - ssid, 243
  - ssid\_hidden, 243
  - ssid\_length, 243
- wifi\_ap\_record\_t
  - WIFI APIs, 94
- wifi\_auth\_mode\_t
  - Enumeration, 145
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info
  - WIFI STA APIs, 113
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_clear\_ap\_info\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 104
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info
  - WIFI STA APIs, 114
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num
  - WIFI STA APIs, 114
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_ap\_num\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode
  - WIFI STA APIs, 115
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num
  - WIFI STA APIs, 115
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_get\_saved\_ap\_num\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_info\_t, 243
  - ap\_channel, 244
  - beacon\_interval, 244
  - bssid, 244
  - capabilities, 244
  - dtim\_prod, 244
  - fast\_connect, 245
  - hid\_ssid, 245
  - rsi, 245
  - ssid, 245
  - supported\_rates, 245
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_init
  - WIFI STA APIs, 115
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_init\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_init\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset
  - WIFI STA APIs, 116
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_reset\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num
  - WIFI STA APIs, 116
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 138
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_ap\_num\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 105
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode
  - WIFI STA APIs, 117
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 139
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 106
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_start
  - WIFI STA APIs, 117
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 139
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_start\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 106
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch
  - WIFI STA APIs, 118
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 139
- wifi\_auto\_connect\_update\_ch\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 106
- wifi\_auto\_connet\_mode\_e
  - WIFI APIs, 94
- wifi\_bandwidth\_t
  - Enumeration, 146
- wifi\_cipher\_type\_t
  - Enumeration, 146
- wifi\_cmd\_t, 245
  - arg1, 246
  - arg2, 246
  - cmd\_type, 246
  - prvData, 246
- wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth
  - WIFI STA APIs, 118
- wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 139
- wifi\_config\_get\_bandwidth\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 106
- wifi\_config\_get\_bssid
  - WIFI STA APIs, 119
- wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, 139
- wifi\_config\_get\_bssid\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, 106
- wifi\_config\_get\_channel

- WIFI STA APIs, [119](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [139](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_channel\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [106](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval
  - WIFI STA APIs, [120](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [139](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [106](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval
  - WIFI STA APIs, [120](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [139](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [106](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address
  - WIFI STA APIs, [120](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_address\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate
  - WIFI STA APIs, [121](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_opmode
  - WIFI STA APIs, [121](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_opmode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_opmode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim
  - WIFI STA APIs, [121](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_ssid
  - WIFI STA APIs, [122](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_ssid\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_ssid\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash
  - WIFI STA APIs, [122](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_get\_sta\_mac\_address\_from\_flash\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth
  - WIFI STA APIs, [122](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bandwidth\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bssid
  - WIFI STA APIs, [123](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [140](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_bssid\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [107](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_channel
  - WIFI STA APIs, [123](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_channel\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval
  - WIFI STA APIs, [124](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_dtim\_interval\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval
  - WIFI STA APIs, [124](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_listen\_interval\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address
  - WIFI STA APIs, [124](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_address\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate
  - WIFI STA APIs, [125](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_mac\_tx\_data\_rate\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode
  - WIFI STA APIs, [125](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_opmode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim
  - WIFI STA APIs, [125](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_skip\_dtim\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid
  - WIFI STA APIs, [126](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [141](#)
- wifi\_config\_set\_ssid\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [108](#)
- wifi\_config\_t, [246](#)
  - ap\_config, [247](#)
  - sta\_config, [247](#)

- wifi\_connection\_connect
  - WIFI STA APIs, [126](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index
  - WIFI STA APIs, [127](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_index\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list
  - WIFI STA APIs, [127](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_connect\_from\_ac\_list\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap
  - WIFI STA APIs, [128](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_ap\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta
  - WIFI STA APIs, [128](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_disconnect\_sta\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi
  - WIFI STA APIs, [129](#)
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_get\_rssi\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler
  - WIFI STA APIs, [129](#)
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_register\_event\_handler\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [109](#)
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start
  - WIFI STA APIs, [130](#)
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [142](#)
- wifi\_connection\_scan\_start\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [110](#)
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler
  - WIFI STA APIs, [130](#)
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_connection\_unregister\_event\_handler\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [110](#)
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode
  - WIFI STA APIs, [131](#)
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_convert\_auth\_mode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [110](#)
- wifi\_deinit
  - WIFI STA APIs, [131](#)
- wifi\_deinit\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_deinit\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [110](#)
- wifi\_event\_cb\_t
  - WIFI Common APIs, [97](#)
- wifi\_event\_handler\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [110](#)
- wifi\_event\_info\_t, [247](#)
  - connected, [247](#)
  - disconnected, [247](#)
  - got\_ip, [248](#)
  - scan\_done, [248](#)
- wifi\_event\_loop\_init
  - WIFI Common APIs, [97](#)
- wifi\_event\_loop\_send
  - WIFI Common APIs, [98](#)
- wifi\_event\_loop\_set\_cb
  - WIFI Common APIs, [98](#)
- wifi\_event\_notify\_cb\_t
  - WIFI APIs, [94](#)
- wifi\_event\_process\_handler
  - WIFI APIs, [95](#)
  - WIFI Common APIs, [99](#)
- wifi\_event\_sta\_connected\_t, [248](#)
  - authmode, [248](#)
  - bssid, [248](#)
  - channel, [249](#)
  - ssid, [249](#)
  - ssid\_len, [249](#)
- wifi\_event\_sta\_disconnected\_t, [249](#)
  - bssid, [249](#)
  - reason, [250](#)
  - ssid, [250](#)
  - ssid\_len, [250](#)
- wifi\_event\_sta\_got\_ip\_t, [250](#)
  - ip\_changed, [250](#)
- wifi\_event\_sta\_scan\_done\_t, [251](#)
  - number, [251](#)
  - scan\_id, [251](#)
  - status, [251](#)
- wifi\_event\_t
  - Enumeration, [146](#)
- wifi\_evt\_t, [251](#)
  - evt\_type, [252](#)
  - prvData, [252](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode
  - WIFI STA APIs, [131](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_get\_mode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode
  - WIFI STA APIs, [132](#)

- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_set\_mode\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start
  - WIFI STA APIs, [132](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_fast\_connect\_start\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_fast\_scan\_threshold\_t, [252](#)
  - authmode, [252](#)
  - rsi, [252](#)
- wifi\_get\_config
  - WIFI STA APIs, [133](#)
- wifi\_get\_config\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_get\_config\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_init
  - WIFI STA APIs, [133](#)
- wifi\_init\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [143](#)
- wifi\_init\_complete\_cb\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_init\_config\_t, [253](#)
  - event\_handler, [253](#)
  - magic, [253](#)
- wifi\_init\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [111](#)
- wifi\_install\_default\_event\_handlers
  - WIFI APIs, [95](#)
- wifi\_mac\_data\_rate\_t
  - Enumeration, [147](#)
- wifi\_mode\_t
  - Enumeration, [147](#)
- wifi\_reason\_code\_t
  - Enumeration, [148](#)
- wifi\_register\_event\_handler
  - WIFI APIs, [95](#)
- wifi\_result\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_config\_t, [253](#)
  - bssid, [254](#)
  - channel, [254](#)
  - scan\_time, [254](#)
  - scan\_type, [254](#)
  - show\_hidden, [254](#)
  - ssid, [254](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list
  - WIFI STA APIs, [134](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_list\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num
  - WIFI STA APIs, [134](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_num\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records
  - WIFI STA APIs, [135](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_scan\_get\_ap\_records\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_info\_t, [255](#)
  - auth\_mode, [255](#)
  - beacon\_interval, [255](#)
  - bssid, [255](#)
  - capability\_info, [256](#)
  - channel, [256](#)
  - dtim\_period, [256](#)
  - group\_cipher, [256](#)
  - pairwise\_cipher, [256](#)
  - rsi, [256](#)
  - ssid, [256](#)
  - ssid\_length, [257](#)
- wifi\_scan\_list\_t, [257](#)
  - ap\_record, [257](#)
  - num, [257](#)
- wifi\_scan\_method\_t
  - Enumeration, [149](#)
- wifi\_scan\_start
  - WIFI STA APIs, [135](#)
- wifi\_scan\_start\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_scan\_start\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_stop
  - WIFI STA APIs, [135](#)
- wifi\_scan\_stop\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_scan\_stop\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_scan\_time\_t, [258](#)
  - active, [258](#)
  - passive, [258](#)
- wifi\_scan\_type\_t
  - Enumeration, [149](#)
- wifi\_set\_config
  - WIFI STA APIs, [136](#)
- wifi\_set\_config\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_set\_config\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [112](#)
- wifi\_sort\_method\_t
  - Enumeration, [149](#)
- wifi\_sta\_config\_t, [258](#)
  - bssid, [259](#)
  - bssid\_present, [259](#)
  - password, [259](#)
  - password\_length, [259](#)
  - scan\_method, [259](#)
  - sort\_method, [259](#)

- ssid, [259](#)
- ssid\_length, [260](#)
- threshold, [260](#)
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info
  - WIFI STA APIs, [136](#)
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_sta\_get\_ap\_info\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [113](#)
- wifi\_start
  - WIFI STA APIs, [137](#)
- wifi\_start\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_start\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [113](#)
- wifi\_stop
  - WIFI STA APIs, [137](#)
- wifi\_stop\_api
  - WIFI STA APIs, [144](#)
- wifi\_stop\_fp\_t
  - WIFI STA APIs, [113](#)
- wifi\_wpa\_ie\_data\_t, [260](#)
  - capabilities, [260](#)
  - group\_cipher, [261](#)
  - key\_mgmt, [261](#)
  - mgmt\_group\_cipher, [261](#)
  - num\_pmkid, [261](#)
  - pairwise\_cipher, [261](#)
  - pmkid, [261](#)
  - proto, [261](#)
- window
  - LE\_GAP\_SCAN\_PARAM\_T, [185](#)
- wpa\_data
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, [157](#)
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, [229](#)
  - scan\_info\_t, [235](#)
- wpa\_ie
  - auto\_conn\_info\_t, [157](#)
  - mw\_wifi\_auto\_connect\_ap\_info\_t, [229](#)
  - scan\_info\_t, [236](#)